

Libanga 2

ITHEMU 4

SISWATI

LULWIMI

LWASEKHAYA

Luhlelo

Lwesifundvo

INDLELANCHUBO YEKUKHONONA/YEKULUNGISA

Bekunene,

Siyanemukela eluhlelweni lweLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwaka-NECT!

Sicela nicaphele kutsi tinsita teLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwaka-NECT lweThemu-1 tentiwe ngesikhatsi lesifishane kakhulu. Ngalesizatfu, siyatemukela tingucuko nekuhlela lokungaba khona.

Sitotsandza kutsi nani nibe nebunikati baletinsita-kufundzisa, nekutsi sisebentisane nelicembu letfu sichubeke sibuyekete njalo sibuye sitfutukise ingucuko yekuhumusha. Uma kunekwenteka kwekutsi nitfola emaphutsa, sicela nilandzele lendlelanchubo yekuwabika:

- 1 Tfumela i-imeyili ekhelini le-imeyili lelicondzile:
xitsonga@homelanguage.co.za
tshivenda@homelanguage.co.za
sepedi@homelanguage.co.za
siswati@homelanguage.co.za
isizulu@homelanguage.co.za
isindebele@homelanguage.co.za
isixhosa@homelanguage.co.za
sesotho@homelanguage.co.za
setswana@homelanguage.co.za
afrikaans@homelanguage.co.za
english@homelanguage.co.za
- 2 Kumugca wesihloko, bhala ireferensi yedokhumenti. Sib: LIBANGA – 3 ITHEMU 4 LUHLELO LWESIFUNDVO EMAKHASINI KUSUKA KU-45 KUYA KU-47
- 3 Emtimbeni we-imeyili, niketa luhla lapho lushintjo lungentiwa khona. Nobe kulokunye, yenta lushintjo ephepheni bese uyaskena nobe ushuthe sitfombe saleliphepha, bese uyalinamatsisela kule-imeyili.
- 4 Uma unenzaba lenkhulu mayelana nelulwimi lodzinga kutsi siyati, sicela kutsi loko ukukhombise kumugca wesihloko. Sib.: BUFAKAZI BELULWIMISIGODZI LWESIFUNDZA
- 5 Kuloko, emtimbeni we-imeyili, kulapho kumele uchaze lendzaba khona.
- 6 Uyacelwa kutsi utfumele ligama lakho kiwowonkhe ema-imeyili, sikhundla nenombolo yamakhalekhukhwini, kute sitokutsintsa uma kunesidzingo sekutsi sicocisane.
- 7 **Siyabonga kwengeta umbono wakho kuloluhlelo! Sifuna kwenta siciniseko sekutsi kuhunyushwa lokusezingeni lelifanele kwatotonkhe tilwimi, kuvetwe kahle kuwo wonkhe emadokhumenti.**

Lokucuketfwe

Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa	v
Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile	xii
Liviki 1 Sihloko: Kusombulula tinkinga	1
Umsombuluko	3
Lesibili	8
Lesitsatfu	13
Lesine	19
Lesihlanu	23
Liviki 2 Sihloko: Kusombulula tinkinga	27
Umsombuluko	29
Lesibili	34
Lesitsatfu	40
Lesine	46
Lesihlanu	51
Liviki 3 Sihloko: Umlandvo	55
Umsombuluko	57
Lesibili	62
Lesitsatfu	67
Lesine	73
Lesihlanu	77
Liviki 4 Sihloko: Umlandvo	81
Umsombuluko	83
Lesibili	88
Lesitsatfu	94
Lesine	100
Lesihlanu	105
Liviki 5 Sihloko: Kuchwensa nekubukeka	109
Umsombuluko	111
Lesibili	116
Lesitsatfu	121
Lesine	127
Lesihlanu	131

Liviki 6 Sihloko: Kuchwensa nekubukeka	137
Umsombuluko	139
Lesibili	144
Lesitsatfu	149
Lesine	155
Lesihlanu	160
Liviki 7 Sihloko: Kusebentisa kahle itheknoloji	165
Umsombuluko	167
Lesibili	173
Lesitsatfu	178
Lesine	183
Lesihlanu	188
Liviki 8 Sihloko: Kusebentisa kahle itheknoloji	193
Umsombuluko	195
Lesibili	200
Lesitsatfu	205
Lesine	210
Lesihlanu	214

Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa

Imiphumela Yekufundza

KuleThemu, bafundzi, kumele batfole imiphumela yaloku lokulandzelako:

KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusho nobe bacule imilolotelo nobe tingoma letinsha le-4.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutibandzakanya etingcocweni taseklasini kucobelelana lwati lwangembali.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucocisana ngendzaba labayifundze ngekuhlanganyela, basebentisa, basebentisa umhlahandlela wekucocisana.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutakhela tabo tindzaba kuveta buciko abo ekubhala tindzaba
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bakhulume ngalabakubhalile.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusebentisa silulumagama lesimbalwa kulesi lesilandzelako

inkinga	kucatulula/ kusombulula	kulungisa	konakalisa	kucolisa	ikwaya
kwesabeka	kutfukutsela	kudvumateka	kutichenya	isola	ummango
imbawula	intfo lekahle	kuyabita/ linani lelisetulu	kukhona kuba nentfo	kusungula	kushisa
hlola (kuhlola intfo letsite)	umlandvo	lokwendlulile/ lokwengcile	sitfombe	lichawe	kubanesibindzi
imake the	kuhweba	bahwebi	eNigeria	sibonelo lesihle	sihlalo sebukhosi
liciniso	umbono	lwati	kungalingani	vumelana/ vuma	kuphikisa
umtaponcwadzi	umholi	bona	umchwensi	kuchwensa	kubukeka
sibuko	kucabangisisa	kukhulumela	sisindvo	kuba ncama	kunona
mahluleli	kwehlulela	bekesaba	kukhululeka	kungakhululeki	kufanele
akufanelanga	i-inthanethi	simo selitulu	kuntjintja kwesimo selitulu	kungcolisa	kubonisa
nguchwepheshe	kubhikisha	irali	iflaya	tinkhundla tekuchumana	i-Instagram
iFacebook	iTwitter	eSweden	kugcugcutela	kutsandza tintfo letibonakalako	sikhulumi lesigcugcutelako

ividiyo	kurekhoda	kuvutfwa/ uvutsiwe	kutetsemba	kugcugcutela	
---------	-----------	-----------------------	------------	--------------	--

LWATI LWEMISINDVO NEMISINDVO

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa imisindvo uma iphinyiswa.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kubona imisindvo ngekutentakalela.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlobanisa nekuhlahlela lemisindvo lelandzelako.

n	j	p	v	w	y
z	bh	ph	sh	kh	ch

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa lamagama lalandzelako abe ngemalunga

nana	neka	nine	mine	nabo	nalo
juja	jamu	juba	jabula	lipani	pela
lipali	vuba	vula	vala	vusa	wela
wena	wami	wabo	wisa	iyoyo	fuya
siyalu	yini	zama	zuba	bhula	bhaka
bhala	ibhola	pheka	phula	phuka	phosa
phuma	shuba	shona	shisa	shuka	shukela
khala	khula	likhuba	khokha	likhala	chela
chuba	chuma	china	chamuka		

KUFUNDZA

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulumusha lamagama lalandzelako

nana	neka	nine	mine	nabo	nalo
juja	jamu	juba	jabula	lipani	pela
lipali	vuba	vula	vala	vusa	wela
wena	wami	wabo	wisa	iyoyo	fuya
siyalu	yini	zama	zuba	bhula	bhaka
bhala	ibhola	pheka	phula	phuka	phosa
phuma	shuba	shona	shisa	shuka	shukela
khala	khula	likhuba	khokha	likhala	chela
chuba	chuma	china	chamuka		

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza lamagama lalandzelako ngekuwabuka

umphatsi	lubondza	ikwaya	bafundzi	ligema	imbawula
kutfota	isola	libhokisi	luphahla	lihashi	lihawu
indlovukati	timphi	lisotja	umlandvo	lilungelo	sifundvo
kubuta	cedza	namatsela	nyonga	lipheshana	tintwane
suka	lomkhulu	lihhovisi	zimuka	buhlungu	kusasa
umehluko	litulu	joyina	ividiyo	kuncoba	akhawunti
epaki	chwensa	sikhulumu	inhloko		

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza itheksthi lechunyanisiwe njengalesibonelo lesilandzelako

Inhloko yami ibuhlungu. Ekuseni bengidlala ibhola epaki. Ngiwe phansi ngashaya ngebuso. Kufike Siphon wangisita. Uyangitsandza mzala wami.

SIVISISO

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucombelela itheksthi ngekufundza titfombe.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kukhumbula lokumayelana netheksthi.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngalokukutheksthi.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzelanisa tigameko letikutheksthi.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bacale bati kutsi kubona sitfombe ngokwengcondvo kusho kutsini, kuchumanisa, kucabangela inshokutsi nekufisa kwati mayelana netheksthi.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngetheksthi babe basebentisa luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 7 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuphendvula imibuto lebhaliwe yesivisiso lemayelana netheksthi.
- 8 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufinyeta lokumayelana netheksthi.

KUBHALA

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kudvweba sitfombe kuveta umlayeto.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kwengeta linye kuya kulamabili emalebuli kumdvwebo wabo.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lolufishane.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kubhala 1 indzima asebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bakwikubhalae: luhla/ incwadzi.

KUFUNDZA KWELICEMBU LOKUCONDISWAKO

- 1 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kufundza ngalokuvakalako encwadzini yekufundza yelizinga labo kuye ngelikhono lelicembu kanye nathishela
- 2 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kusebentisa lwati lwemisindvo, tinkhomba temongo kanye nekubona emagama ngesikhatsi bafundza
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kucale batihlole bona ngekubona nangekucondza emagama



Tisetjentiswa neTinsita Letiniketive

Cikelela kutsi unaka tonkhe tinsita letiniketive tesikolo. Tinsita titawuniketwa kanye ngaloko-ke kubalulekile kutsi tisetjentiswe kahle tibuye tinakekelwe.

Kuthemu ye-1 bothishela batawunikwa letinsita letilandzelako:

1 Emabhodi Ekubukisa Lanemibala le-4

Sebentisa lamabhodi kute wente luhlaka lwemsebenti wakho weliviki. Emaviki onkhe, bukisa: ngemisindvo nemagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, emagama latSihloko tesilulumagama, imifanekiso kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala.

2 Lishadi/emashadi ekubhala ngesandla

Bukisa ngalamashadi phambi kweliklasi, kute abonakale kahle kubafundzi. Bothishela beLibanga 1 ne-2 batawunikwa Emashadi ekubhala Ngesandla laShicilelwe. Bothishela bemabanga-2 ne-3 batawunikwa emaShadi Lashicilelwe naLabhalwe ngekuhlanganisa.

3 Luhlelo Lwesifundvo lweThemu 1

Sebentisa loluhlelo lwesifundvo kubona lokutawufundziswa kwemalanga onkhe. Tindlelanchubo letibalulekile titohlola kutsi ufundzise njani sifundvo ngasinye. Emavikini lamabili ekucale eThemu ye-1, utawulandzela luhlelo lwekutetayeta.

4 Sikhombisancho seThemu-1

Sebentisa ledokhumenti kucedzelela Luhlelo lwekufundzisa (ATP) kanye neLuhlelo lwehlukulo Lwethemu (TP). Maka ubuye ufake lusuku lwesifundvo nangabe leso sifundvo nemsebeniluhlolo sewentiwe. Kukhombise loko nawufundzisa.

5 Incwadzi Lenkhulu ye-Themu ye-1

Sebentisa tindzaba tetincwadzi letinkhulu ngesikhatsi setifundvo tekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Kunetindzaba leti-8 tethemu – yinye indzaba kulelo nalelo viki.

6 Inhlanganisela yeTinsita teThemu 1

Lenhlanganisela yetinsita ifaka ekhatsi letintfo letilandzelako:

- **Emafleshi-khadi:** aniketelwa silulumagama segcikitsi; emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye nemagama. Wasike bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamafleshi-khadi kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.
- **Imifanekiso Yesilulumagama Esihloko** iyatfolakala lapho kudzingeke khona. Wasike bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamafleshi-khadi kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.
- **Emaphepha Ekucoca tindzaba Leticanjiwe** atfolakala kuleyo naleyo themu. Aluchungechunge lwetifombe le-3 noma le-4 leticoca indzaba. Kunemakhophi la-

10 eliphepha ngalinye – linye kulelo nalelo cembu lelincane. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lamanyenti nangabe kunesidzingo.

- **Lishidi Lekurekhoda/kubhala Luhlo** liyatfolakala kute kubhalwe imiphumela yebafundzi kanye netiphakamiso tethemu.

7 Emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza la-8 eThemu 1

Emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza lasiphohlongo ethemu ayatfolakala– Linye lalelo nalelo viki kusukela evikini le-3 kuye evikini le-10. Sebentisa lamaphepha ekusebentela kanye neliklasi lonkhe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu.

Kunemakhophi la-20 emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lapho kunesidzingo khona.



Lokwentiwa njalo ngeliviki: 7 Ema-awa

- 1 Luhlelo loluhleliwe lweluhlelo lwekufundza lwenteka ngendlela lefanako njalo ngeliviki.
- 2 Loku kwenta kubelula kutsi bothishela nebafundzi balulandzele.
- 3 Bafundzi bangatilungiselela ngemsebenti lolandzelako nangabe sebayati lendlelanchubo.
- 4 Indlelanchubo ihambisana nelinani ncane lesikhatsi se-CAPS Lulwimi Lwasekhaya: Ema-awa la-7 ngeliviki
- 5 Lokwentiwa njalo kwakhelwe kutsi kusebente njengencenye yeluhlelo lwetilwimi letimbili kanye neluhlelo loluhleliwe lwekufundza lwe-PSRIP EFAL.
- 6 Niyacelwa kutsi nibonise lokwentiwa njalo emaklasini enu nibuye nizame kufundza ningaphimiseli!

UMSOMBULUKO		LESIBILI		LESITSATFU		LESINE		LESIHLANU	
Imisebenti yetemlomo	15			Imisebenti yetemlomo	15			Imisebenti yetemlomo	15
		Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15
Kubhala ngesandla	15	Kubhala ngesandla	15	Kubhala ngesandla	15				
Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15			Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15
Kubhala	30			Kubhala	30				
Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30
1.45		1.15		1.45		1.00		1.15	



Kutilungiselela Ngeliviki

Kubalulekile kukhumbula kutsi Luhlelo Lwelulwimi Lwasekhaya lunciphisele bothishela sidzingo sekutsi bente LUHLELO, kepha nobe kunjalo KUTILUNGISELELA kusadzingeka! (Bonkhe bothishela Besigaba Sabokhewane) kumele bahlangane emva kwemadina kanye ngeliviki, kute bente emalungiselelo ngekuhlanganyela.

Nawutilungiselela, khumbula ku:

- 1 Fundza luhlelo lwesifundvo lweliviki.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi uyatati futsi uyativisisa tindlelancho lokumele utisebentise. Nangabe awutati, futsi awutivisisa buka esigabeni lesinesihloko lesitsi "Tindlelancho Letibalulekile" bese uyatibuketa ngalokudzingekile.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, lungisa emafleshi-khadi kanye nemifanekiso ledzingekile yengciki kutsi yesilulumagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala. Lungisa lamafleshi-khadi kanye nemifanekiso ngalendlela:
 - a Sika emafleshi-khadi noma imifanekiso.
 - b Yenta imitamano yekutinamatselisela kukhadibhodi noma ephepheni.
 - c Nakungenteka, tikhawe ngekuhlanganyela noma utikhawe ngeplastiki.
 - d Gcina emafleshi-khadi esifundvo ndzawonye emvilophini, noma uwabophele ngelibhande leraba.
- 4 Gcogca letinye tetinsita longahle utidzinge, kufaka ekhatsi titfombe noma tintfo tangempela/tintfo sibili.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi Incwadzi yakho Lenkhulu ihleleke kahle.
- 6 Fundza nobe ngumuphi umsebenzi encwadzini yekusebentela ye-DBE lotawukwati kuwucedza.
- 7 Tetayete kwenta tifundvo tekubhala.
- 8 Cinisekisa kutsi Sikhombisinchubo/i (TRACKER) asisaleli emuva kusukela evikini lelengcile sibuye sikhombise inchubekela phambili yakho.



Tihloko neLuhlelo Lwekufundza

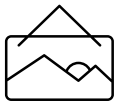
INOMBOLO YELIVIKI	SIHLOKO	ITHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA	LIPHEPHA LEKUSEBENTA NGEKUFUNDZA
1	Kusombulula tinkinga	Liklasi lelonakalisiwe	1
2	Kusombulula tinkinga	Imbawula yemanti yesola yaXochitl	2
3	Umlandvo	Indlovukati lelichawe	3
4	Umlandvo	Mengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe lowake waphila	4
5	Kuchwensa nekubukeka	Zweli uyakhuluma	5

INOMBOLO YELIVIKI	SIHLOKO	ITHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDTZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA	LIPHEPHA LEKUSEBENTA NGEKUFUNDTZA
6	Kuchwensa nekubukeka	Lilanga lelibi laZama	6
7	Kusebentisa kahle itheknoloji	Greta Thunberg, lichawe leluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu!	7
8	Kusebentisa kahle itheknoloji	Sikhulumi lesigcugcutelako	8



Luhlelo lweluhlolo LweThemu ye-1

Luhlelo lokuhlola lwakhelwe ngekuhambisana nalolu Ncishisiwe (Abridged) Sahluko se-4 se CAPS. Loku kungatfolakala ngemuva kwelibhuku Lemlandzeli kiwowonkhe emathemu.



Umbukiso weliklasi

EMABHODI EKUBUKISA

- 1 Njengcenywe yaloluhlelo, utawunikwa emabhodi lamane emibala leyehlukene.
- 2 Leyo naleyo bhodi yembala itawusetjentiselwa kukhombisa isethi yemagama lahlukene eliviki.
- 3 Sebentisa lamabhodi ngalendlela lelandzelako:
 - a **Ibhodi leluhlata** – itawubukisa ngesilulumagama semagama esihloko abuye akhombise liviki.
 - b **Umbala loluhlata sasibhakabhaka** – Ubukisa emagama lavela kanyenti evikini.
 - c **Umbala loluphuti** – Ubukisa ngemisindvo nemagama eliviki.
 - d **Umbala lopinki** – Ubonisa luhlaka lwekubhalela lweliviki.
- 4 Lamagama kulebhodi kumele ahlelwe kabusha emaviki onkhe.
- 5 Uyacelwa kutsi ungashiya silulumagama sesihloko kanye nemifanekiso yemnyaka.
- 6 Lombukiso kumele uhambisane nesihloko losuke usenta.
- 7 Nangabe liklasi lonkhe ligcwele ngemagama nemifanekiso kwenta kube nenyakanyaka kantsi nebafundzi batawugcina bangasawanaki.
- 8 Nangabe ukhiphe isethi yemagama nemifanekiso, kulondvolote kugcineke kahle.
- 9 Wagcine kahle lamagama kute ukwati kuwasebentisa emnyakeni lotako.

LITAFULA LESIHLOKO

- 1 Yenta imitamo yekwenta litafula lesihloko eklasini lakho.
- 2 Sebentisa lendzawo kubukisa ngetitfombe kanye netintfo sibili letiphatselene nesihloko.
- 3 Lebula letintfo, kute bafundzi bafundze lesilulumagama.

Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile



Kuphatfwa kweliklasi

Lamanye emasu lasisekelo ekuphatsa liklasi afaka ekhatsi, “tindlelanchubo letibalulekile”. Lamasu atawusetjentiswa ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi kuloluhlelo, ngaloko ke – kubalulekile kutsi atisiswe kahle.

Inhlosongco: Kutfutukisa sikhatsi semsebenti, kutiphatsa kwebafundzi nekusebentisana kwebafundzi. Kunciphisa kuphazamiseka kwekufundza. Kungenisa incenye yekufundza ngekudlala/kufundza samdlalo.

KUHLALISANA NEMACEMBU LAMANCANE

- 1 Kubalulekile kutinika sikhatsi nekucikelela kutsi ubahlalisa njani bafundzi eklasini.
- 2 Nangabe wenta loku, cikelela lamaphuzu:
 - a **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwemakhono lacubile**– ungahlalisi bafundzi labanetihibe tekufundza bodwana, kanye nebafundzi labakhaliphile bangahlali bodvwa. Hlanganisa bafundzi eklasini kute liklasi lonkhe libe yinzawo yemakhono lacubile.
 - b **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwebuciko kugwema kulwa nemsindvo longalawuleki.** Bafundzi labaneluchweba bangahlalelani dvutane. Ungahlalisi bafundzi labakhulumela futsi ndzawonye. Gwema tinkinga ngekubahlukanisa bafundzi labanjalo.
- 3 Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga bafundzi kutsi basebente ngemacembu lamancane.
- 4 Kungaba ngemacembu ebafundzi laba-3 kuye ku-4, bahlalisane basondzelane ndzawonye. Yenta ngalendlela kute kutsi nawucela bafundzi kutsi basebente “ngemacembu abo lamancane” bakwati kwenta lawo macembu ngekuphangisa nangendlela lengiyo ngaphandle kwekwenta iminyakato lengakadzingeki.
- 5 Nangabe bafundzi bahleti ngeluhlelomigca, indlela lelula yekwakha emacembu lamancane kutsi kube nebafundzi lababili emgceci longaphambili bagucuke babuke labafundzi lababili labasemuva kwabo emgceci wesibili. Bangenta emacembu alabane ngekushesha nangalokungiko.
- 6 Ungavumeli bafundzi bente bodvwa. Tikhetsela kutsi ungawakha njani emacembu lamancane eklasini lakho, ubuye uceceshe bafundzi kutsi bakhe lamacembu ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.
- 7 Nangabe ubona kutsi licembu lelicubile alisebenti, yenta tingucuko kulelo cembu – ungabacindzeteli bafundzi kutsi basebente ndzawonye.

KUPHATSA TINKHULUMISWANO TEMACEMBU

- 1 Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga kutsi bafundzi babe netinkhulumiswano temacembu.
- 2 Cecesha bafundzi kwenta loku ngalendlela:
 - a Kwekucala, bafundzi abahlanganyele emacenjini abo lamancane.
 - b Lokungulawa lalandzelako, bafundzi abanakisise imibuto lekukhulunywana ngayo nobe luhlaka.
 - c Emva kwaloko, wonkhe umfundzi kumele atfole litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye, lokusho kutsi:
 - Umfundzi weku-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Kuchubeke ngaleyondlela.
- 3 Kungaba ngumbono lomuhle kusebentisa ‘tindvukwana lekutawukhulunywa ngato’ / litje/ nobe ngabe yini lengasetjentiselwa kulawula.
 - a Nika licembu ngalinye intfo lefana nendvuku, litje nobe litje lelimibalabala.
 - b Lomuntfu lophetse leyontfo utawukhuluma bese wonkhe umuntfu losecejini uyalalela.
 - c Nasekukhulume umfundzi wekucala, kumele anikete letfo layiphetse kumfundzi lolandzelako, njalo njalo.
- 4 Nangabe sekusikhatsi sekubika kwelicembu, nangabe sebaphendvule bonkhe, licembu lingavotela timphendvulo letiphume phambili kumbuto ngamunye.

IMISEBENTI YEKUTFUFUKISA KUFUNDZA

- 1 Ngetikhatsi Tonkhe tetifundvo tekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu, bothishela kumele basebente ngemacembu lamabili.
- 2 Emkhatsini walamacembu lamabili, kubalulekile kutsatsa “likhefu lekutilungiselela” ngembi kwekutsi kuhlaliswe bafundzi kute batewenta umsebenti lolandzelako ephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
- 3 Yenta loku lokulandzelako:
 - a Nawucedzile kusebenta ngabo, tfumela Licembu le-1 emuva ematafuleni abo.
 - b Cela liklasi kutsi lilalele.
 - c Yenta umsebenti wekutfutukisa kufundza neliklasi lonkhe.
 - d Hlalisa bafundzi etindzaweni tabo neliphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
 - e Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako losephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.

- f** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bacale bacedzele umsebenti labawentako ngembi kwekuchubekela emsebentini lolandzelako – kumele basebente ngekwesivinini sabo.
- g** Cela licembu le-2 kutsi litowusebenta nawe.
- h** KuThemu ye-1, sikhutsata kutsi usebentise Lemisebenti le-4 Yekutfutfukisa Kufundza kubafundzi:

Umsebenti 1: Thishela Utsi:

- 1 Utjela bafundzi kutsi basukume.
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawusebentisa iminyakato leyehlukene, njenga: tsintsa inhloko yakho; phaphisa ikhayithi; dlalisa imphumulo yakho, zuba katsatfu; njll.
- 3 Nawucala ngekutsi ‘thishela utsi’, bafundzi batawulandzela ngekwenta umnyakato.
- 4 Nawungakasho kutsi ‘thishela utsi’, bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Nangabe umfundzi enta lomnyakato nawungakasho kutsi, ‘thishela utsi’ loyo mfundzi uphumile, kumele ahlale phasi.
- 6 Lophumelele ngumfundzi lotawusala amile.

Umsebenti 2: Umgidvo wekudansa

- 1 Tjela bafundzi basukume.
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawudlalisa umculo kumakhalekhikhini wakho.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi beva lomculo, kumele badanse.
- 4 Nangabe ucima umculo, bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Faka umculo udlale ubuye uwucime ngetikhatsi letimbalwa, kute bafundzi badanse babuye bame banganyakati ngetikhatsi letimbalwa!

Umsebenti 3: Nyakata, nyakata, mani.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basukume.
- 2 Tsani, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, mani!
- 3 Bafundzi abasho kanye nawe babuye banyakatise imitimba yabo nabatsi ‘nyakata’
- 4 ‘Nasebema’, kumele bame bangatsi nyaka babuye babindze!
- 5 Phindza loku tikhashana letimbalwa.

Umsebenti 4: Situlo sami nami

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bame edvute kwetitulo tabo. Kumele kube nendzawo leyenele kumacala onkhe lapho beme khona.
- 2 Nika bafundzi ticondziso lokumele batilandzele – kumele bente loku ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.

- 3 Tonkhe leticondziso tiphatselene nesitulo kantsi babuye batayela kusebentisa bondzaweni.
- 4 Nika ticondziso letinjenga leti:
 - Mani emva kwesitulo sakho
 - Phakamisa situlo sakho
 - Gibela esitulweni sakho.
 - Zubela ngale kwesitulo sakho
 - Njll.



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Lemisebenti yetemlomo kumele uyifundzise ekucaleni kwetifundvo telulwimi Lwasekhaya njalo ngaboMsombuluko, boLesitsatfu kanye naboLesihlanu. Loku kufaka ekhatsi imisebenti yeluhlelo lweyekufundzisa kulalela nekukhuluma. Lemisebenti ihlelwe ngekucopehela kute kunikwe umfundzi ngamunye litfuba lekukhuluma.

Fundzisa Tinhlobo Temagama lafanele kufundziswa

***Inhlosojikelele:** Kwandzisa silulumagama nekusebentisa kujula kwelulwimi lolufundziswa nekucoca ngalabakufundzisiwe, kanye nelwati jikelele. Kutfutukisa bafundzi ngelulwimi lolusetjentiswa esigabeni lesisemkhatsini lesingetulu kwalesi.*

- 1 Fundzisa emagama lamasha latfolakala ngaphasi kwesihloko.
- 2 Sebentisa indlela, ye-PATS kufundzisa emagama lamasha.
- 3 I-PATS sifinyeto lesisho kukhomba, kuLingisa, kuTjela nekuSho.
- 4 Akusimalula kwenta konkhe kwalokune lokumayelana ngeligama ngalinye lesihloko.
 - a K – Khomba sitfombe noma intfo lephatsekako nakukhoneka
 - b L – Lingisa inchazelo yaleligama
 - c T – Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama. Chaza leligama
 - d Y – Kusebentisa/kusho ligama emshweni, bafundzi batakusho emva kwakho
- 5 Nase uwafundzisile lamagama onkhe aleliviki, waphanyeke noma uwanamatselise eshadini lawo lelifanele. Namatselisa nemagama lawachazako.
- 6 Akusibo bonkhe bafundzi labatawa khumbula lamagama esihloko ngesikhashana. Ungakhatsateki ngekuphindzisa bafundzi lamagama.
- 7 Bafundzi batawabona ngekuphindza lamagama esihloko, babuye banikwe litfuba lekutakhela abo emagama kalula.

Ingoma noma umlolotelo

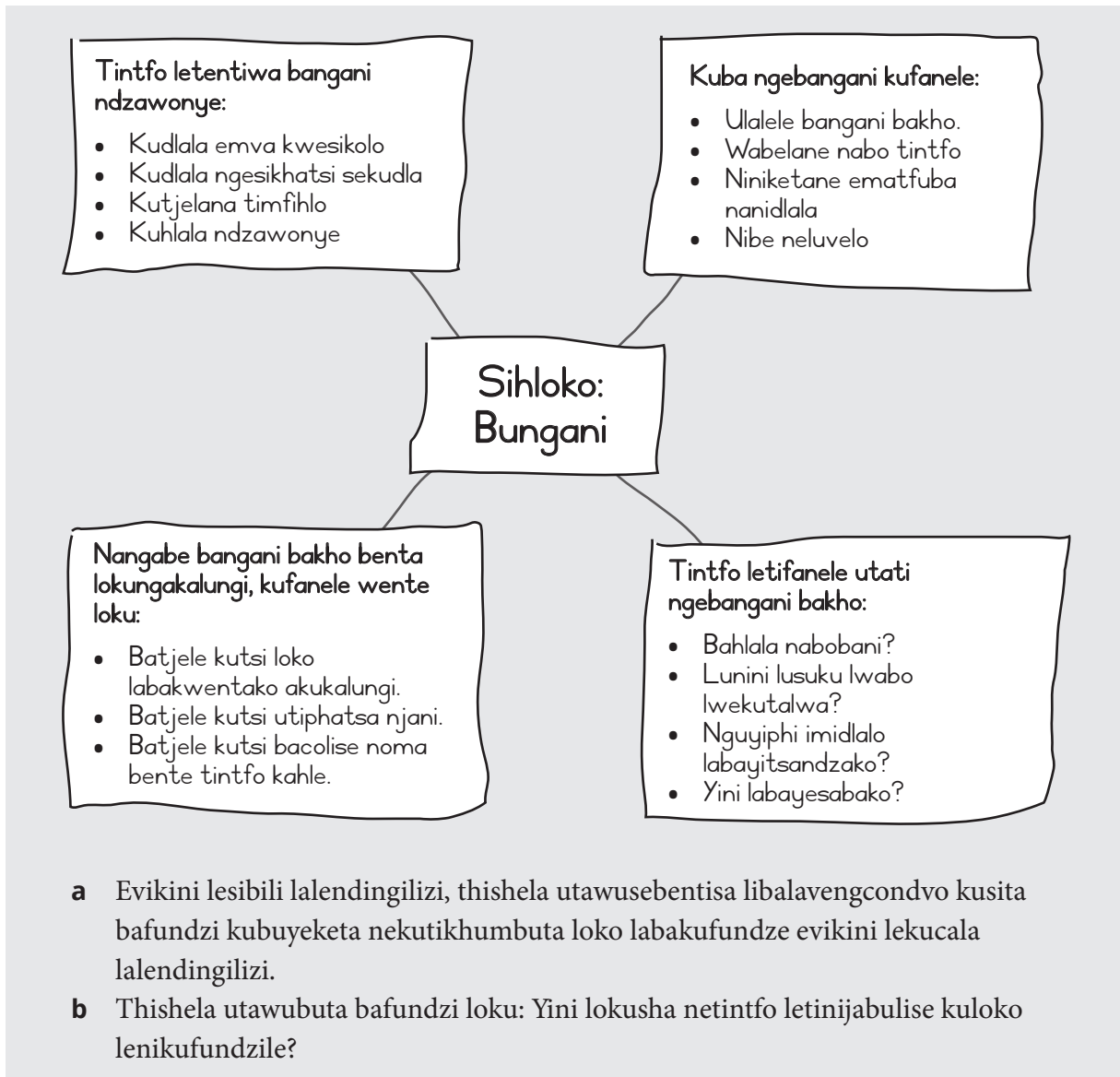
Inhloso ngco: Kuhlenganisa lwati lwebafundzi kanye nelwesilulumagama. Kufundza samdlalo/ngekudlala.

- 1 Ingoma noma umlolotelo lokufanele uwufundzise usencwadzini yekufundzisa.
- 2 Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi bafundzi batawukwati kucula nobe kusho umlolotelo basebentisa iminwe yabo babuye bayihlabele ngalokutentakalelako.
- 3 Nanobe kunjalo, naketfulwa kwekucala, kumele ufundzise bafundzi lamagama, iminyakato kanye nendlela yekuwucula nobe kuwusho uma ngabe ukhona.
- 4 Fundzisa bafundzi leliculo noma lomlolotelo, umusho ngamunye ngalendlela:
 - a Cula noma usho umusho wengoma noma umlolotelo noma udlalise ngetandla bese unika inchazelo, bafundzi ngalokushiwo liculo noma umlolotelo.
 - b Cula noma usho umugca wekucala, bafundzi basho emva kwakho.
 - c Cula noma usho umugca wesibili, bese bafundzi baphindze basho emva kwakho.
 - d Cula noma usho Kanye kanye imigca yekucala yomibili bese bafundzi baphindza emva kwakho.
 - e Chubeka ngalendlela udzimate uyifundzise yonkhe lengoma noma lomlolotelo.
 - f Yenta njalo uphindze lengoma, umlolotelo noma kudlalisa ngetandla liviki lonkhe.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi ngasosonkhe sikhatsi usebentisa iminyakato yengoma noma yemlolotelo lefanelekile.
- 6 Nika bafundzi litfuba lekuticelela kucula tingoma tabo lebatitsandzako ekupheleni kwelusuku – loku kuyindlela lejabulisako yekugcizelela lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

Kwetfula Sihloko: Kulandza ngelwati lolufundzisiwe

Inhloso: Kwakha nekutfufukisa lwati lwebafundzi ngesihloko nekwakhela kuloko lokufundziwe mayelana nesihloko. Kukhombisa kuhleleka ngelwati lwekusebentisa libalavengcondvo.

- 1 Kulomsebenti, thishela ucala ngekudvweba libalavengcondvo ebhodini.
- 2 Thishela udvweba indingilizi lebhawle ligama lesihloko emkhatsini welibhodi.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, thishela ubuta bafundzi: Yini leniyatiko lemayelana nalesihloko?
- 4 Thishela ubhala imibono yebafundzi itungelete libalavengcondvo. Thishela kufanele atame kuhlenganisa ndzawonye bafundzi labanemibono lefanako, sibonelo, uma sihloko 'Bangani' ungaba nelibalavengcondvo lelibukeka ngalendlela:



Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela: Liviki le-1

Inhloso jikelele: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi kanye nelwati lolufanele lolumayelana ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso ngalenzaba. Kusebentisa emakhono ekuticambela nekuhlela emaphuzu lahambelana nenzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana nekulalela emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Lomsebenti unika bafundzi litfuba lekucabanga, kuticambela, kusebentisa silulumagama sesihloko kanye nekulandzelanisa indzaba lensha.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi baye emacenjini abo lamancane.
- 3 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko. Loku kutfolakala encwadzini yemsebenti (liphakethe letinsita).
- 4 Lamaphepha anetinhlobo leti 3–4 tetitfombe letitawusetjentiswa nakwakhiwa indzaba lehambisana nesihloko.

- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba lefanele letitfombe.
- 6 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye noma lamabili kute babelane ngemibono yabo.
- 7 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini ngalinye baniketane ematfuba ekufundzelana tindzaba lebatibhalile.
- 8 Hamba ujikelete ulalele bafundzi nabococelana tindzaba tabo.
- 9 Coca lamaphepha uwagcine endzaweni lephephile kute kube liviki lelilandzelako.
- 10 Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacocele nalabanye emakhaya.

Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela Liviki le-2

Inhlosongco: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi lolufanele nekusebentisa lwati ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso mayelana nendzaba. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekucamba nekuhlela emaphuzu endzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana ngendlela lengiyo emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baye emacenjini abo.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile bakhe tindzaba tabo ngalokusetitfombeni.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi bafanele kusebenta ngekwemacembu labo bavumelane ngendzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi indzaba yabo kumele ibe nebuciko bekuticambela futsi ihambisane netitfombe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi balalele
- 7 Cela licembu-1 kuye ku-2 lehlukene kutsi bafundze tindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana tindzaba tabo.

Kucocisana ngesihloko sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela

Inhloso: Kufundzisa bantfwana ngekucabangisisa nekusebentisa emakhono ekufinyeta. Kubapha litfuba lekutsi batetayete kutfutukisa emakhono abo ekusebentisana. Kutfutukisa kutetsemba kubafundzi ngekutsi ubanikete ligunya lekwakha nekuveta imiva yabo ngeku cocisana nekuchumanisa tigateko.

Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekusebenta ngekuhambisana emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Kucocisana ngekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwenteka njalo ngaboLesihlanu.
- 2 Cala ngekubala imigomo yekucocisana ebhodini.
- 3 Landzelisa, ngekufundza ubuye uchazele bafundzi lemigomo
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bati kutsi akukho kwehlukana kwetimphendvulo, imibono leyehlukene nayo ivumelekile.
- 5 Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, cela bafundzi kutsi balalele

- 6 Ngemaminithi lekambalwa lasele, bita bafundzi labehlukene noma licembu kute litosabela ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Bonga bafundzi ngetimphendvulo tabo kanye nekutikhandla kwabo.
- 8 Uma timphendvulo tingasito nobe tindzinga kwelulwa, yenta tilungiso nobe ubute imibuto lecondzile.



Lwati Lwekubona Tindhavu, Imisindvo Kanye Nekubhala Ngesandla

Libanga 1 ne-2 kute kufike ekugcineni kwalendlela yekufundzisa

Lwati lwekubona tindhavu nemisindvo lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala ngesandla kusebentisane konkhe kuloluhlelo.

Kuhlanganisa: NgeMsombuluko

Inhlosojikelele: kuhlola kalula lwati lwetindhavu kanye nekukhumbuta bafundzi imisindvo lefundzisiwe lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala. Kususa kanye nekuhlanganisa ngenhloso lefanele.

- 1 NgeMsombuluko: Ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla, bafundzi batilungisela kubhala ngendlela lefanele babuyekete emalunga labawafundze evikini lelengcile.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo. Uma sebakwati kumele babhale lusuku.
- 3 Landzelisa: Ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi bagoce likhasi emkhatsini bese babhala tinombolo kusuka ku 1–5 eceleni kwemugca kusukela ku 6–10 emkhatsini welikhasi (tinombolo temisindvo nemalunga (kutakwehluka ngekwetilwimi).
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo nome emalunga lafanele eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Uma bangakhoni kubhala umsindvo noma ligama kufanele babhale-
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kungumsebenti wabo kubona kutsi basakhumbula umsindvo nemagama lafundzisiwe kutsi abhalwa njani.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batakuhlolwa ngemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
 - Kufanele ubone kutsi bayakwati kubhala umsindvo neligama ngendlela lefanele.
 - Kudzingeka kutsi babone kutsi bayakwati kubumba imisindvo ngendlela lengiyo.
- 7 Bitela umsindvo lonemalunga laseluhlelweni lwekufundza.
- 8 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 9 Lungisa ubhale timphendvulo ebhodini ubuye uchaze indlela yekubhala usakwenta loko.
- 10 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo nekuwubhala umsindvo kufanele basebentele kuko emkhatsini weliviki.
- 11 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku.

Kufundza imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhlosojikelele: Kutfutukisa lwati lwemisindvo lwebafundzi ngalokucacile nangalokuhlekile. Kufundzisa imisindvo nemalunga eLulwimini Lwasekhaya ngalokucacile nangalokuhlekile kubafundzi nekutetayeta kubona nekusebentisa imisindvo nemalunga emagameni.

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha

- 1 Shano umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshkhadi, sibonelo /p/.
- 2 Shano umsindvo utjele bafundzi kutsi balandzele emuva kwakho ka-3.
- 3 Bonisanani Kanye nebafundzi kutsi umsindvo /p/ uyafana elulwimi lwasekhaya nase singisini/nekutsi wehluke ngani elulwimini lwasekhaya.
- 4 Kumsindvo ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi luhlelo lwemisindvo.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ase nicabange ngemagama **lekanemsindvo /p/?**
- 6 Hlahlelani emagama nebafundzi njenga, **liposi, sipunu, lipasi.**

Yetfula emagama lamasha

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye livakale njengoba ulikhombisa bafundzi efleshkhadini: **liposi, sipunu, lipasi, sipopolo**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basho balandzele emva kwakho, gcizelela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 4 Namatselisa emagama eshadini lemisindvo lelisebhodini.

Kubhala imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu.

Inhloso: kucophelela nekucwangisisa kukhulisa lwati lwekubhala ngekulungisa kalula imibhalo lehambisana naloko lokufundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kubhala ngemisindvo ngekusebentisa imisindvo lefundzisiwe.
- 2 Bonisa ngekwenta ebhodini uchaze kwakhiwa nekubhala ngendlela lefanele.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo emadeskini.
- 4 Bese ufulatsela bafundzi uphakamise sandla sakho sekudla.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi balandzele bakulingise uma ubhala lemisindvo emoyeni.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, phindza lendlela nalabafundzi lababhala ngesencele.
- 7 Bese utjela bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhala lemisindvo emihlane ngeminwe yabo.
- 8 Emva kwaloku tjela bafundzi babhale lemisindvo ngeminwe emadeskini abo.
- 9 Kwekugcina, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi bakhe imisindvo nemagama ebhodini.
- 10 Bafundzi batawuphindze babhale nemisho etincwazini tabo.

- 11 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lemisha lefundziwe kunoma nguliphi ligama kanye nemisho lebhaliwe.

Kufundza imisindvo kanye nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhlosojikelele: Kucophelela nekucwangisisa kanye nekutfufukisa lwati lwemisindvo, nekwati kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela takhi nemalunga kute bakwati kufundza nekubhala ngecutimela. Kutfufukisa lwati lwetakhi nemalunga kalula.

Ngiyenta....

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Yehlukanisa leligama ngemisindvo ngamunye: /l/ – /i/ – /p/ – /o/ – /s/ – /i/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala kuleligama: /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili waleligama: /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu waleligama: /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine waleligama: /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu waleligama: /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wekugcina waleligama: /i/
- 10 Bhala leligama ebhodini: liposi.
- 11 Bonisa ukhombise nekuhlenganisa imisindvo kwenta ligama.
- 12 Lokulandzelako, shano lilunga lekucala laleligama: /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili laleligama: /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu saleligama: /si/.
- 15 Bonisa ukhombise ngekuhlahlela emalunga lekenta ligama: /li/ – /po/ – /si/ = **liposi**.
- 16 Phindza wente loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

Siyenta

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **impi**.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekucala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /m/.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele leligama ngemisindvo lehlukene: /i/ – /m/ – /p/ -i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: impi
- 9 Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bahlahlela imisindvo egameni kanye nawe
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala kuleligama? /im/.
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili laleligama? /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlahlele emalunga lekakha ligama: /im/ – /pi/
- 13 Phindza wente loku ngesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

Tfola ligama: ngaboLesihlanu

Inhlosojikelele: Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwemalunga lafundzisiwe: kunika bafundzi litfuba lekutfufukisa emakhono kanye nekuhlahlela kute bakhe emagama Kutfufukisa lwati lwemalunga kalula.

Bhala lelithebula ebhodini uhlanganise nemisindvo lefundziwe kanye nemisindvo lefundzisiwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu.

p	k	e
a	n	l
i	o	mp

Bonisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsindvo weliviki: /**mp** /i/
- 2 Kubuyekela yonkhe imisindvo uyihlahlele ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi banemaminithi lamatsatfu kubumba emagama lamanyenti basebentise imisindvo lengenhla kwakha emagama babuye bawahlahlele.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ligama libunjwa njani ngekusebentisa umsindvo njenga /i/ -**mp** /-i/
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakwati kwakha ligama basebentise imisindvo.
- 6 Tjengisa bafundzi kutsi bangalakha njani lelinye ligama njenga **k**/ - /**o**/ - /**p**/ - /**a**/
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangawakha emagama lafana kopela nome lamanye emagama lehlukile kuna **kukopa**.

Bafundzi benta...

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela babhale sihloko: ns, e
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi bangawakha njani lamagama (Kanye nalamanye): **ipensela, sipunu, lipani, lipopo, ikepisi, impompi, imphilo, lipasi, liposi**



Lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nemisindvo/nekubhala ngesandla

Libanga 2 ne-3 (ekupheleni kwaloluhlelo lwemisindvo)

Lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla kuyasebentisana kuloluhlelo

LIBANGA 2 EMATHEMU 3-4

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Kugucula emagama: NgeMsombuluko

Inhlosojikelele: Kulungisa noma kuhlalela basebentisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlungisela kutfutukisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bacaphele tingucuko emagameni kanye nasemishweni, inchazelo yemagama nobe yemisho.

CAPHELA: Kwekucala bafundzi kumele bente lomsebenti ngekubhala. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

- 1 Ngemisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa 'imisindvo' kanye nemagama lafundvwe emavikini lekengcile.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku.
- 3 Landzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1-5 eceleni kwemusho lowehlako, bengce umugca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4 Bhala umusho lowuniketiwe eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1 njenga.
 - Ngifuna incwadzi
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakopele lomusho etincwadzini tabo.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale eceleni kwetinombolo, sibonelo;
 - Li
 - Ni
 - Si
 - Ba
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale lemisho basebentise kubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 8 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lokumele bawente ngekuphangisa, kubona kutsi basayikhumbula imisindvo nemagama kutsi ibhalwa njani.
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolwa ngemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngesandla.
- 10 Ekupheleni kwesifundvo, bhala tilungiso temisho ebhodini, usho imisindvo uchaze kujikeleta kwendlela yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 11 Landzelisa, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini labayibonako njenga: Lapho umusho ugucuka khona.

12 Dvweba noma nguyiphi iphethini sibonelo:

- Ufuna incwadzi
- Nifuna incwadzi
- Sifuna Incwadzi
- Bafuna incwadzi

13 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise imisebenti yabo.

14 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma banebumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo noma kubhala luhlambu ngendlela yekuhlanganisa, kufanele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.

15 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese uphawula labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetekile. Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 1-2

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Ligama ngeBunye kuye eBunyentini: NgeMsombuluko

***Inhloso:** Kulungisa noma kuhlanganisa lwati lwemsindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlungisele Kukhulisa/kwandzisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futhi bahlolisise kugucuka kwemaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.*

***Caphela:** Ekucaleni bafundzi kutawumele kutsi bente lomsebenti NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebanelwati lwekubhala ngekuhlanganisa, gcizelela kutsi bacedzelele lomsebenti NGEKUBHALA NGEKUHLANGANISA.*

- 1** NgeMisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama, lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.
- 2** Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku nesihloko.
Bunye kuye eBunyentini bemisho.
- 3** Landzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emugceni longentasi entasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lophangisako wekubona kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi magama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.
- 5** Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisisa imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
- 6** Bita emagama lasebunyeni ehlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo ngalendlea.

Bunye kuya ebunyentini bemagama

- likati
- umfana
- imoto
- Imphungane
- umntfwana

- 7 Lokulandzelako gcizelela kutsi bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama ebunyentini.
- 8 Emizuzwini lesihlanu yekugcina esifundweni lungisa ubhale lamagama ngemfanelo ebhodini, usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele njengoba wentaloku.
- 9 Bese ucela bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini lebayibonako njenga: lapho emagama agucuka khona.
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini njenga:
Bunye kuya eBunyentini bemagama
- 1 likati
emakati
 - 2 umfana
bafana
 - 3 imoto
timoto
 - 4 imphungane
timpfungane
 - 5 umntfwana
bantfwana
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngemaphethini uma bafundza noma babhala.
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenti wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekuhumbula umsindvo noma luhlamvu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa, kumele basebente ngaloku emkhatsini kweliviki.
- 14 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi tekubhalela ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lelwedlulele.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo, kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 3-4

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Bunye buya eBunyentini Bemisho: NgeMisombuluko

***Inhloso:** Kulungisa noma kuhlanganisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlanganisa kukhulisa/kwandzisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futsi bahlolisise emaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.*

***Caphela:** Ekucaleni bafundzi batawumele bente lomsebenti ngeku NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala NGEKUHLANGANISA.*

- 1 NgeMisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi balungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.

- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala lusuku nesihloko:
Bunye kuya Ebunyentini bemisho
- 3 Lokulandzelako tjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emgceci lolandzelako ngentasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenzi lokumele bawente ngekuphangisa kute babone kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi emagama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisise imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
- 6 Bita imisho lesebunyentini eluhlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi kufanele babhale lemisho eceleni kwetinombolo ngalendlela.

Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho

- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi.
- 2 Umfana ukhahlela ibhola
- 3 Imoto imile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile
- 7 Landzelisa ngekugcizelela kutsi bafundzi babhale lemisho ebunyentini
- 8 Ngemaminithi lasihlanu lasele esifundvweni lungisa ubhale imisho ngalokufanele ebhodini usho umsindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 9 Phindza ucele bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini njenga: Lapho emagama agucuka khona
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini Kanye nebafundzi.

Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho

- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi
Emakati anatsa lubisi
- 2 Umfana ukhalela ibhola
Bafana bakhalela ibhola.
- 3 Imoto imile
Timoto timile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha
Timpfungane tiyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile
Tindlu tiwile
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalamaphethini uma bafundza noma babhala
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapenseli abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenzi wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekukhumbula umsindvo noma luhlamvu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa kumele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.
- 14 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetiwe.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa!

IMISINDVO**Kubuyeketa imisindvo ngekwehlukanisa nekuhlanganisa (NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu)**

Inhlosojikelele: Kuncwangisisa nekucophelela ngalokufanele kwandzisa lwati lwemisindvo kubafundzi nekwati kuhlanganisa nekwehlukanisa. Kute bakwati kutifundzela nekutibhalela ngecutimela. Kukhulisa nekubona.

Niyenta...

- 1 Cala ngeligama esifundvweni sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama ngekwemsindvo ngamunye
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine weligama /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu weligama /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wesitfupha weligama /i/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **liposi**
- 11 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemisindvo wente ligama l /i/ p /o/ s/I = liposi
- 12 Landzelisa ngekusho lilunga lekucala leligama /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili leligama /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu /si/
- 15 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemalunga eligama.
- 16 Phindza ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

Siyenta...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **imphi**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekucala kuleligama /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesibili kuleligama /m/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesitsatfu kuleligama /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekugcina kuleligama /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama ngemisindvo ngamunye /i/ m /p/ i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **impi**
- 9 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo ngamunye kanye nawe /i/ m /p/ i/=impi
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sekucala kuleligama /im/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sesibili seligama /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise ticu kwenta ligama /im/ pi/= impi
- 13 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

Yentani...

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhiphe tincwadzi tekubhala babuye babhale lusuku kanye nesihloko.
- 2 Lokulandzelako kutsi babhale tinombolo 1 kuya ku-6 emgceni longasekuncele.
- 3 Bitela emalunga lasitfupha noma emagama eluhlelweni lwesifundvo.
- 4 Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Kufanele basebentise emakhono abo ekwehlukanisa nekuhlahlela kubasita ngekupela lamagama.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lefanele kulelo nalelo gama.
- 6 Ngemaminithi lamabili laseselesifundvo, bhala lamagama ebhodini ngendlela lelungile ubuye udvwebele imisindvo loyihlosile.
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo ngemapensela emibala.
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lemisindvo ngendlela yekuhlahlela esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenti logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1 kuya kwe-2 kwangaboLesine.

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Kubhala Luhlamvu (tinhlamvu) Letinsha ngaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhloso: Kucwangisisa nekuophelela ekutfufukiseni lwati lwekulungisa lokubhala ngekushlela lulwimi loluhambisana nemalunga lafundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha tinhlamvu ngalokufanele ngemsindvo lofundziwe.
- 2 Fundzisa emagama lamancane kanye nabonkhamisa beluhlavu ngalunye.
- 3 Khombisa ubonise umsindvo ebhodini – uchaze kwakheka kwawo
- 4 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo etukwemadeski.
- 5 Bese uyema, ubafulatsele bafundzi, phakamisa sandla sakho sekudla.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi bakulandzele babhale letinhlamvu emoyeni.
- 7 Lokulandzelako phindza ngaloluhlelo nebafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesincele.
- 8 Phindza utjele bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhale imisindvo ngeminwe emihlane yabo.
- 9 Emva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo ngeminwe etukwemadeski.
- 10 Gcina ngekuphindze ukhombise bafundzi ngekubumba tinhlamvu ebhodini.
- 11 Bafundzi batawubese babhala umsindvo /emagama/ imisho ebhodini.
- 12 Uma ubonisa kubhalwa kwemagama, gcizelela kutsi kubhalwa kwetinhlamvu ngekuhlahlela kufana nekutihlanganisa.
- 13 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele umsindvo egameni nemisho lebhaliwe.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenti logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1–2

IMISINDVO**Kuntjintja tinhlamvu: NgaboLesine**

Inhloso jikelele: kukhetsa emagama lafanako ngaphandle kwemsindvo munye.

Inhloso ngco: Kulungisa noma kuhlenganisa lwati lwemisindvo. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bajule futsi bahlunge ngemehluko munye egameni leligucula lokushiwo ligama.

- 1 Ngiyenta...
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakutilungiselela kubuka/kufuna umehluko emagameni. Loku kusisita ngekutsi sibe bafundzi labancono.
- 3 Bhala emagama lamabili laniketiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo ebhodini, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 4 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakwetama kufunisisa kutsi ngumuphi umehluko kulamagama lamabili.
- 5 Yenta ubonise umehluko kubafundzi, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 6 Chaza umehluko, njenga: /b/ na /s/ umsindvo lowehlukile kepha konkhe lokunye kuyafana egameni!

Siyenta**Incanye 1**

- 1 Bhala emagama lamabili lowanikiwe eluhlweni lwekufundza ebhodini njenga: **cela, cala**.
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko kulamagama lamabili?
- 3 Bita umfundzi munye ete atewudwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, njenga: **cela, cala**
- 4 Chaza umehluko ekhatsi kwalamagama lamabili.

Incanye 2

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **bila**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kute wente ligama lehlukile?
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini: **mila, lila, lila, faka, sala, bala**.

Yentani.....

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **mila**,
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kutsi libe ligama leligucukile?
- 3 Gcizelela kubafundzi kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona, bafake umsindvo munye egameni.
- 4 Ekupheleni kwalesifundvo, bitela bonkhe bafundzi ndzawonye.
- 5 Bita bafundzi bete ebhodini bese babhala emagama abo.
- 6 Buka lamagama ngeluhla lwawo uchaze imisindvo leguculiwe: **bila, lila, cela, bala, sala, vala**

IMISINDVO

Kutfole ligama: NgaboLesihlanu

Inhlosojikelele: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo lwemisindvo lefundzisiwe. Kuvumela bafundzi kutsi batilungiselele likhono lekuhlanganisa nekwakha emagama.

Kwandzisa kubona imisindvo ngaphandle kwekukhandleka. Bhala lelithebula

ph-	u-	p	ama-
th-	b	a	isi-
l	e	m	emai-

Bonisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo weliviki: /**ph**/ na /**ts**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuhlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batakuba nemaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti basebentise lemisindvo lengetulu babuye bayihlanganise.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kubumba ligama usebentise umsindvo lohlosiwe njenga: /**ts**/ – /**a**/ – /**ts**/ – /**a**/ =**tsatsa**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama nanoma ngayiphi imisindvo. Akudzingeki kutsi basebentise /**ts**/ noma /**ph**/.
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njenga: /**m**/ a /**k**/ e/=**make**
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama basebentise imisindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **phula** noma emagama langasiwo lanemisindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **emabala**

Bafundzi bayenta

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala sihloko: **ph, ts**
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi batilungisele imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi lamagama abunjwa njani (kanye nalamanye)
Phuma, tfuma, litfuba ematfuba, tsetsa, emaphupho, tsatsa, tetfu, letsa, lifu, tibe, mela, lala, lami, emaphela, phupha, litje, litsafa, impuphu, liphaphu, intsetse

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenzi, logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1–2 NgaboLesihlanu



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela Nemasu Ekuvisisa

Indzaba lensha yeKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela ifundvwa njalo ngeliviki.

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwentiwa ngalendlela:

uMsombuluko: Kulungiselela kufundza
 Lesibili: Kufundza kwekucala
 Lesitsatfu: Kufundza kwesibili
 Lesihlanu: Ngemuva kwekufundza

Ngesikhatsi seKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, yenta siciniseko sekutsi bonkhe bafundzi bahleli kahle batibona kahle titfombe Encwadzini Lenkhulu. Bakhumbute ngalokulindlele ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, njengeku:

- Hlala kahle ubindze
- Beka tandla takho ematsangeni
- Emehlo negcondvo yakho kumele kube sendzabeni
- Bindzani (*bakhombise ngekuvala tindzebe temlomo*)

Tinhloso tekufundzisa ngeKuhlanganyela kuloluhlelo nguleti letilandzelako:

- 1 *Bafundzi batfola kwati kutsi kunjani kufundza indzaba yonkhe lelukhuni kunekuyifundza wedvwana. Kute bafundzi bangakhatsateki ngethekhinoloji lekhona ekufundzeni, banganaka umugca losendzabeni nebalingsi. Bafundzi bangatijabulela tindzaba, babuye batfutukise lutsandvo lwekufundza.*
- 2 *Uma thishela afundza indzaba ngalokuvakalako, nalokungakalindleleki, ubonisa tindlela letitsite tekufundza: ufundza kusukela ekhasini lekucala kuya kulekugcina; ufundza kusukela etulu kwelikhasi kuya entasi; ufundza kusukela kusencele kuya kusekudla; unaka timphawu tekukhanyisa; ufundza ngalokushelelako nangendlela lefanele; ufundza nangekuveta imiva, lokungeta inshokutsi yenzaba. Bafundzi bafundza emakhono lamanyenti ngalokungateleleki ngekubuka lofundza ngekushelela.*
- 3 *Uma thishela afundza, uveta inshokutsi ngeku: khomba incenye yesitfombe; kukhomba ngekunyakatisa umtimba, nobe tento; nekukhomba livi abe asebantisa imiva. Thishela angavele angete inshokutsi, ngekuma achaze ligama nobe libintana. Ngekulalela nekubuka thishela, bafundzi batfola emakhono lamasha elulwimi.*
- 4 *Ngako-ke, lokubaluleke kakhulu, ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, thishela kumele afundzise bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba, nendlela yekuvisisa indzaba. Kuloluhlelo, sikhetsa kwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekubonisa nekufundzisa ngemasu ekuvisisa lahlukene. Lamasu ekuvisisa ngulawa landzelako asetjentiswa kuloku:*
 - *Kucombela/kucabangela*
 - *Kwakha sitfombe sengcondvo/kufanekisa ngengcondvo*
 - *Kuphenya umbhalo*
 - *Kuveta simongcondvo/sibekandzaba*
 - *Kucabanga ngembhalo/kucabangela*
 - *Kuchumanisa tintfo/kwenta siphetho ngekusebantisa lwati lonalo*

- *Kubona nekulandzisa ngetincenye tendzaba*
- *Kuhlatiya ngembhalo*

EMASU ESIVISISO

Lelithebula lelingentasi liveta lwati lwelisu ngalinye.

Lisu 1: Kucabangela/kucombela	
Inchazelo	Ngulesikhatsi bafundzi basebentisa imifanekiso yabo, bacabangela ngekutsi kungenteka kwenteka lokutsite labaticabangela kona endzabeni. Bafundzi bacabangela ngalokutakwenteka endzabeni ngekubuka titfombe. Bangacabangela ngalokutakwenteka emuva kwekufundza likhasi tsite endzabeni. Ekugcineni, bafundzi bangacombela ngendlela labacabangela ngayo siphetho sendzaba.
Inhloso	<i>Kwenta bafundzi kutsi bacabangele/bacombele, ngekucangelakutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani ngembi kwekutsi bayifundze. Kumele bafundzi basebentise simongcondvo kwetama kutfolo kutsi bobani balingisi, nekutsi yini lesemcoka letokwenteka. Ngekucombela, bafundzi batfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekucabanga mayelana nalokushiwo yindzaba.</i>
Tinyatselo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Bukisisa sitfombe. 2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha? 3 Bafundzi bacabanga ngembuto lobutiwe. 4 Uma bahluleka kuphendvula, niketa sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto. 5 Khombisa kutsi titfombe tichumana njani kute tente indzaba.
Tibonelo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha? 2 Ucabanga kutsi lomlingisi utiva anjani? Nika sizatfu? 3 Ucabanga kutsi utobonani kulesitfombe lesitawulandzela?
Tinyatselo (Tekucombela umbhalo)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza likhasi lendzaba. 2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi yini letawulandzela? 3 Bafundzi abacabange ngembuto. 4 Uma bafundzi bahluleka kuphendvula, nika sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto.
Tibonelo (Tekucombela umbhalo)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ucabanga kutsi yini letokwenteka? 2 Ucabanga kutsi yini latayenta lomlingisi kulokutawulandzela? 3 Ucabanga kutsi indzaba itawuphetsa njani?
Lisu 2: Kwakha sitfombe engcondwweni	
Inchazelo	Nangabe bafundzi bakha umfanekiso engcondwweni, kumele bacabange ngalokwenteka endzabeni njengemdlalo wetitfombe/welifilimu. Kumele balinge kubona lokwenteka endzabeni ngekufanekisa ngetingcondvo tabo.
Inhloso	<i>Kwakha sitfombe engcondwweni kusita kuveta kutsi emagama asho kutsini kulelokhasi ngekuwagucula siwente sicephu kusukela kumdlalo wetitfombe etingcondwweni tebafundzi. Kwakha sitfombe engcondwweni kusita bafundzi kutsi babone kutsi tigameko tembhalo tichumana njani. Loku kuyabasita kutsi bakhone kuvisisa babuye bacabange ngendzaba lephelele, kunekucabanga ngelikhasi ngalinye ngalinye.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Shano: Kutsi, nyalo sitawukwakha sitfombe etingcondwweni kube ngatsi sibukela umdlalo welifilimu.

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo. Bachazele kutsi kumele balalele emagama bese bakha umdlalo etingcondweni tabo. 4 Phindza ufundze. 5 Batjele bafundzi kutsi sitfombe sengcondvo losakhile (sebentisa likhono lekubonisa) 6 Buta bafundzi: Niboneni? (Kwentekeni kulomdlalo wakho?) 7 Lalela nicoce ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi timacondzana nalokwenteka endzabeni.
Tibonelo	Ngakha sitfombe engcondweni, ngalesikhatsi Joe aphumelela emjahweni. Bengibona umjuluko uchamuka enhloko uwela macala onkhe. Bengibona emehlo akhe agcolotele intsambo, nemtimba wakhe usebenta ngekutikhandla lokumatima. Wakhe siphil sitfombe engcondweni yakho? Kwentekeni kumdlalo wakho?
Lisu 3: Phenya umbhalo	
Inchazelo	Kuphenya imibuto yembhalo kungumgogodla weluhlobo lwemibuto yekuvisisa. Lemibuto ibuta bafundzi kute bacabange nobe babuke emagama lasekhasini, nekukhumbula labakwatiko.
Inhloso	<i>Lemibuto isemcoka ekutfoleni kucondzisa emagama elikhasi ngalinye. Lelisu likhomba bafundzi indlela yokubona nekuphenya ligama lelibalulekile lelitobasita nasebaphendvula imibuto.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto lomayelana nembiko losembhalweni njenge: Ngubani lobekafuna kumhlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima? 3 Bafundzi abaphendvule umbuto. 4 CAPHELA: Basite bafundzi kutsi batfole imphendvulo ngekubona ligama lelibalulekile, babuye baphenye umbhalo kute kutfolakale lelogama lelimcoka. Loku kutobaholela lapho kunemphendvulo khona.
Tibonelo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ngubani bekafuna kwehlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima? 2 Yini layenta Joe ngembi kwemjaho wekugijima? 3 Watilungiselela nini Joe kulomjaho wekugijima? 4 Shano kutsi bewubanjelwe kuphi lomjaho wekugijima?
Lisu 4: Shano Sihloko	
Inchazelo	Uma bafundzi bakhuluma ngengcikitsi, bacabanga ngako konkhe lokungumgogodla wenzaba. Bangacabanga ngaletinye tintfo, njenge: labakutsandzile endzabeni ; nalabakufundzile endzabeni.
Inhloso	<i>Kusho Sihloko kukhomba kutsi umfundzi uyivile(wayicondzisa) wacabanga ngendzaba. Kucela bafundzi kutsi basho Sihloko yenzaba yindlela lenhle yekuhlola kutsi bayivisisile yini indzaba.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo 2 Khumbuta bafundzi: Kutsi, uma sakha Sihloko, sicabanga ngalokubaluleke kakhulu endzabeni. Singabuye futsi sicabange ngalesikutsandzile endzabeni, nalesikufundzile endzabeni. 3 Nika bafundzi liminithi lekutsi bacabange ngendzaba. 4 Tjela bafundzi bacoce ngekushiyelana nemngani kute babonisane ngetifinyeto tabo. 5 Kwekugcina, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale ngetSihloko tabo, ngekusebentisa luhlaka lwekubasita ngekubhala.

Tibonelo	<p>Indzaba: Joe uphumelela umjaho wekugijima</p> <p><u>Bafundzi kumele basho Sihloko salenzaba ngalendlela:</u></p> <p>Lenzaba imayelana nemfana longuJoe lofuna kuhlula umfana logijima kakhulu esikolweni, longuSizwe emjahweni wekugijima. Joe uhlala atilolonga ngasonkhe sikhatsi, nangempela ekugcineni kwenzaba, Sizwe wehlulwa.</p> <p>Ngitsandza lapho Joe adzabula intsambo ekugcineni kwemjaho wekugijima- lokuyintfo leyangijabulisa kakhulu.</p> <p>Ngifundze kutsi uma wenta imitamano ngemandla, ungalahli litsemba ugcina ngekuphumelela.</p>
----------	--

Lisu 5: Cabanga ngembhalo (kucabangela...)

Inchazelo	Uma thishela acabanga ngalokutsite, thishela ugcina acabanga ngekuphimisela ngembhalo losengcondwweni yakhe. Wentela kutsi bafundzi beve loko lakucabangako mayelana ngembhalo.
Inhloso	<p><i>Ngekubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngembhalo, sifundzisa bafundzi ngetintfo letimbili. Kwekucala, sifundzisa bafundzi kutsi bafundzi labafundza kahle abamane bafundze emagama, bacabanga ngalabakufundzako njalo. Kwesibili, sikhombisa bafundzi tinhlobo tekucabanga labanato bafundzi labafundza kahle ngembhalo.</i></p> <p><i>Ngekwenza loku, sikhombisa bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngebuciko nangekucophelela ngembhalo.</i></p>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza itheksthi lesekhasini. 2 Cabanga ngembuto nobe umbono wemfundzi lofundza ngekutimela langaba nawo mayelana netheksthi (Imibono iniketive eKufundzeni kwekucala neKufundza kwesibili kwemabhloki laseluhlelweni lwesifundvo.) 3 Shano: Ngibona/nginaka... 4 Shano: Ngiyafisa kwati ...? 5 Akumele kutsi bafundzi bawuphendvule lombuto.
Sibonelo	Ngiyabona kutsi Sizwe wamhleka Joe ngalesikhatsi angenela umjaho wekugijima. Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi kutaphatsa njani Joe loku?

Lisu 6: Kuchumanisa

Inchazelo	Uma bafundzi bachumanisa, bacatsanise indzaba ngekwemphilo yabo (itheksthi nebuyena), nobe kulenye itheksthi (itheksthi netheksthi), nobe kulokunye lokukhona emhlabeni (itheksthi nemhlaba jikelele).
Inhloso	<i>Kuchumanisa kusita bafundzi bakwati kucondza itheksthi kabanti ngekuyichumanisa naletinye tintfo labekavele atati nobe lahlangabetana nato. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi bangenta tinhlobo letehlukene tekuchumanisa: itheksthi nalenye itheksthi; itheksthi nebuyena, imphilo yabo; netheksthi nemhlaba – nalolunye lwati labalwatiko ngeliv jikelele.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto, lonjengalona: Ngabe nawe wake wafisa kuphumelela njenga Joe? 3 Yenta ngekubukisa kute ubanike imphendvulo kalula, njenga: Ngalesikhatsi Joe afuna kuphumelela kumchudzelwano wekugijima, kungikhumbuta indlela lebhengichudzelana ngayo nadzadzewetfu esikolweni. Bekahlala njalo atfola emamaki lasetulu kuko konkhe, nebatali bami bebatigcabha ngaye. Nami bengifisa kutsi ngente kahle kute batigcabhe ngami.

Tibonelo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Loku kukukhumbuta njani ngemphilo yakho? 2 Ngitjele kunini lapho lokufana naloku kukuvelela. 3 Ukube bewungu Joe, ucabanga kutsi bewungentani uma Sizwe akuhleka? 4 Ucabanga kutsi Sizwe wativa anjani uma Joe amehlula? 5 Shano kutsi loku kukukhumbuta muphi lomunye wemlingisi?
Lisu 7: Lwati lwangaphambilini/Lwatincanti	
Inchazelo	<p>Lwati lwangaphambilini nelwati lonalo kufaka, lwati laluzuze kucala umfundzi. Lolwati ulutfole; ngalakufundzile lokwenta ucombele kahle ngalokutsite lokusenzabeni. Loku kuchaza 'kufundza ngekucwaninga'. Uma bafundzi bavuselela lwati labanalo, bacombelela kahle mayelana ngendzaba labayifundzile.</p> <p>Ngalesinye sikhatsi, umbhali akabhale phasi ngakunye lokusenzabeni. Umbhali uyakushiya lokunye kwendzaba kungakapheli, ngako bafundzi sebangakucedzelela bona ngekwabo.</p>
Inhloso	<i>Bafundzi kumele basebentise tincenye tendzaba ngekuvuselela lwati labanalo –kumele 'batifundzele ngekwabo'. Ngekwenta loku, kumele batame kususa lokungakaphawuleki kahle.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi: Watini ngaloku? Itsini umbhalo? 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini lokunye lesingakucombela ngaloku? Kukhona lokutsite lokungashiwo ngulombhalo? 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini lesiyikhumbulako mayelana nendlela lebekatilolonga ngayo? 5 Lalela ucoce ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi ticondzile. 6 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, banikete sibonelo sekukhumbula lwati lebanalo. Sebentisa loluhlaka lolulandzelako lwemisho kukusita: Macondzana ne... ngicabanga ...
Sibonelo	<p>Umbhalo:</p> <p>Umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi. Ngafika ekhaya ngambona apheetse incwadzi abuya amoyitela. Make wami bekakhala, abuye ahleka nelite.</p> <p>Kubona tincenye tendzaba:</p> <p>Ngekwati kutsi umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi, nekutsi upheetse incwadzi ubuye ujabulile kakhulu siyacabanga kutsi sicelo sakhe sibe yimphumelelo.</p>
Lisu 8: Kubuyeketa	
Inchazelo	Uma sibuyeketa Umthalo, sisuke siyibukela ngaseluhlangotsini lolutsite lwembhalo.
Inhloso	<i>Bafundzi kumele bafundziswe kutsi babuyekete labakufundzile, babuye basekele nobe balungise labakubuyeketile ngetimphendvulo nobe umcondvo lofanele.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto wekubuyeketa, ubuye ubacele bawusekele ngalendlela. Sib: Ucabanga kutsi x wenta intfo lenhle? Sekela luvo lwakho? 3 Lalela nibuye nicocisane ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Ciniseka kutsi bafundzi baphendvula ngalokucondzile. 4 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, babonise indlela yakho yekubuyeketa njengesibonelo: Ngicabanga kutsi x wenta kahle ngobe x

Sibonelo	Imibuto letsite yekubuyeketa icala ngekutsi: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Ngicabanga kutsi...2 Ngiyavumelana na...3 Ngembono wami...4 Ngiyitsandzile...
----------	--

Lenchazelo lengentasi yendlela lebalulekile kuletinye tetifundvo tekuFundza ngekuHlanganyela: Kulungiselela kuFundza; Kufundza kwecucala; Kufundza kwesibili; naNgemuva Kwecufundza. Fundza letinchazelo kute utfole lwati ngendlela letilandzelana ngayo.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KULUNGISELELA KUFUNDZA

LISU LEKUVISISA: KUCOMBELA

Ekulungiseleni kufundza, sitfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekwenza bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba ngembi kwekutsi ifundvwe.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batobuka titfombe letisenzabeni, babuye bacabange ngendzaba.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi, kuloku labakubonako, batawucombela mayelana nendzaba. Kusho kutsi batosebentisa titfombe kwetama kucombela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi bangacabangi ngasinye sitfombe kuphela. Kumele bacabange kutsi tichumana njani letitfombe. Kumele bahlanganise tonkhe letitfombe ndzawonye kwetama kutfole kutsi itsini indzaba seyiyonkhe.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi lingephandle lencwadzi ufundze sihlolo ngekuphimisela.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kutokwentekani kulendzaba?
- 6 Landzelisa, ngekubuka sitfombe ngasinye, lesisenzabeni, ngalesikhatsi ubuka, buta bafundzi lemibuto lelandzelako:
 - a Ubonani kulesitfombe?
 - b Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani kulendzaba?
 - c Ucabanga kutsi yini lengahle ilandzele?
- 7 Uma bafundzi bakhohlwa kuchumanisa titfombe letehlukene, bakhutsate bakwente loko. Sibonelo: ‘Ungakhumbula kutsi bekentani lomfana esitfombeni lesengcile? Ngabe sewentani kulesikhatsi?’
- 8 Uma ufika esitfombeni sekugcina, buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi lendzaba ingahle iphetse njani?
- 9 Bonga bafundzi ngekucombela kwabo.
- 10 Uma unesikhatsi, fundza lendzaba kanye ngaphandle kwekuphumula.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KOKUCALA

LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU KUMELE LISETJENTISWE NGEKUKHONJISWA ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.

Ekufundzeni kwekucala, sicala ngekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundza nekuchaza indzaba kubafundzi. Sibuye sikhombe indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Ngembi kwekufundza, tjela bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano lokutsite njengaloku: ‘Bafundzi, *sesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngendzaba leyo. Chubeka ngekutsi,, nyalo ngitanikhomba indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wendzaba engcondvweni yami.*’

- 1 Fundza linye likhasi lendzaba kahle nangalokucacile. Ngalesikhatsi ufundza, sebentisa umnyakato wemtimba, imnyakato Kanye nelulwimi lwemtimba/tinkhombabuso, ubuye utjintje livi ngalokufanelekile kute kuvele inchazelo yendzaba.
- 2 Nangabe kunesidzingo, phumula/mani kute uchaze ligama nobe libintana lemagama kubafundzi.
- 3 Ngalesosikhatsi, lekusikhatsi sekufundza kwekucala, sitawubuye sibuke kubonisana nasekufundziseni lisu lekuvisisa kubafundzi.
- 4 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelo khasi, kunemabhuloki lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 5 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ngabe yini lekulelibhuloki. Ngekwenza njalo, ubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondzise kahle lokushoko – uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke kuvakale nakubafundzi.
- 6 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhokisini ekufundza kweKucala neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 7 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 8 Bakhombise bafundzi kutsi kusenekuba netimphendvulo letinyenti kumbuto ngamunye, nefundzi bangaba nemibono yabo ngalokwehlukene.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KWESIBILI

LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU LOKUMELE LISETJENTISWE LIKHONJISWE ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.

Ekufundzeni kwesibili, sichubeka nekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundzela bafundzi indzaba, nekubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Phindza, utjele bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano intfo lefana nekutsi: ‘Bafundzi, sikhatsi seKufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngetikhatsi tonkhe mayelana nendzaba. Nyalo ke, ngitanikhombisa, indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta loko ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni

ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wenzaba engcondvweni yami lengitakhele wona.’

- 1 Landzelisa ngekufundza ngalokufanele nangalokucacile likhasi ngalinye lendzaba. Njengobe ufundza, sebentisa iminyakato yemtimba, lulwimi lwemtimba neminyakato yetinkhomba tebuso, kuntjintja kweliphimbo lokuveta inchazelo yenzaba.
- 2 Ngalesosikhatsi, kusuke kusikhatsi seKufundza Kwesibili, utawukhombisa indlela yekucabanga mayelana nenzaba.
- 3 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelokhasi, utawubona emabhulokhi lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 4 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ingabe yini lekulebhuloki lemayelana neKufundza Kwesibili. Ngekwenza loku, ubonisa indlela *yekucabanga* ngenzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondze lokushoko ngobe uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke bakwati kukuvisisa nebafundzi.
- 5 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhlokini, kune leKufundza kweKucala Kanye neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 7 Gcina, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhe umbuto ngembhalo.
 - a Cela umfundzi ngamunye kutsi acabange ngembuto labangawubuta macondzana nembhalo.
 - b Uma kunesidzingo, khumbuta bafundzi ngemibuto yemagama lambalwa nobe libintana lemagama, sibonelo: ngubani; yini; nini; kuphi; njani; kungani; ngekwebonono wakho; ucabanga kutsi...; yenta luhlu; njll.
 - c Tjela bafundzi bagucuke babuye bakhulume, babonisane ngemibuto yabo ngekwebelana.
 - d Chubeka, ngekucela bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babelane ngemibuto yabo neliklasi.
 - e Nika labanye bafundzi litfuba lekuphendvula imibuto.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: NGEMUVA KWEKUFUNDZA

Inhlosogco yemsebenti waNgemuva Kwekufundza kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo mayelana nenzaba, nekutetayeta kusebentisa lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

Ngemuva kwekufundza, utakwenta munye walemisebenti lemine:

- 1 Kukhombisa umbhalo
- 2 Kulingisa lendzaba
- 3 Kuphimisela nobe kusho lokubhaliwe kususelwa endzabeni
- 4 Kufundza sivisiso lesibhaliwe

KHOMBISA UMBHALO

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe netincwadzi tabo nobe liphepha lelingakabhalwa, ipeninseli emapenseli emibala.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batokwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngaloku lokusembhalweni. Bakhumbute kutsi uma bakha sitfombe engcondvweni sinyatselo lesitsite, bacabanga ngekutsi ibukeka njani, inuka njengani, inemsindvo lonjani, nekutsi ikhala njengani. Baphindze bakhe sitfombe engcondvweni ngendlela labativa ngayo ngemlingisi, sigameko nobe lokutsite lokumayelana nendzaba.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo bangcebeleke. Phindza ubafundzele umbhalo.
- 4 Landzelisa, ngekubacela bavule emehlo babuye badvwebe sitfombe labasakhe engcondvweni lesisuselwa endzabeni. Bafundzi bangangeta imibhalo lechaza liphunga/kunuka, kunambitseka, kunambitseka, umsindvo lotsite, intfo lenhle noma lembi, umuntfu lotsite, njll.
- 5 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bafundzi basebentise likhono lekucabanga ngekubhala nobe bakhulume ngetitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo letimayelana nendzaba.
- 6 Gcina, ngekuvumela bafundzi kutsi bacocisane, kute babonisane nemngane mayelana netitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo.

LINGISA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi, nobe endzaweni lethulile ngaphandle.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batawulingisa indzaba labayifundzile.
- 3 Phakamisa incwadzi lenkhulu. Fundza likhasi lekucala.
- 4 Nika bafundzi umlayeto waloku labatokulingisa (lokuseluhlelweni lwesifundvo)
- 5 Lingisa umlayeto kanye nebafundzi.
- 6 Phindza umlayeto welikhasi ngalinye.
- 7 Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kubonisa kutsi nangabe sibacela kutsi bathule kumele balalele njengoba ufundza likhasi leliphatselene neminyakato.

LOKUKHULUNYWA NGAKO NOBE INCHAZELO LEBHALIWE LESENDZABENI

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi kute batokuva kahle.
- 2 Landzela tigaba letiseluhlelweni lwesifundvo kuchaza tincenye tendzaba nebafundzi.
- 3 Kwekucala, babonise kuchaza ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni.
- 4 Landzelanisa, ngektjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni – abakavunyelwa kukopa inchazelo yakho.
- 5 Akulandzele, ngekutsi bafundzi BABUKANE BAKHULUME BABUYE BACOCISANE nemngani, babelane ngetinchazelo tabo.
- 6 Gcina, ngekubita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babonisane ngetinchazelo tabo neliklasi.
- 7 Uma ngabe lenchazelo yesifundvo ibhaliwe phasi, bafundzi batawudvweba/babhale ngetinchazelo tabo etincwadzini tabo.

SIVISISO LESIBHALIWE

- 1 Ngembi kwekufundza, bhala sihloko sembhala ebhodini.
- 2 Landzelisa, ngekubhala imibuto yesivisiso ebhodini, neticalo temisho lenetimphendvulo. (nangabe kunesidzingo).
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale sihloko.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla, batawucabanga babuye babhale timphendvulo temibuto.
- 5 Fundza yonkhe imibuto nebafundzi, uchaze lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi asikho sidzingo sekubhala imibuto, abamane babhale timphendvulo letilindzelekile.
- 7 Hamba hamba, ekhatsi kwabo usite labo labahlangabetana nebumatima.
- 8 Ngemaminithi lamabili ekugcina, buka timphendvulo nebafundzi, ubavumele batilungise etincwadzi tabo.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Inhloso: Kulalela umfundzi ngamunye afundzela etulu yedvwa, ngekucophelela nangekwakheka kwemakhono ekufundza nekucondza/kulalela. Kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi litfuba lekutilungiselela kufundza emagama nemisindvo, emagama lavela kanyenti, nalamafisha imisho lehlosiwe ngaphambi kwekucedzela umsebenti wekubhala ngekucondza nangekukhululeka.

Kumcoka kakhulu kutsi ulalele bonkhe bafundzi nabafundza ngamunye, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.

LOKUFANELE KWENTEKE NGEBAFUNDZI LABASEKLASINI:

- 1 Ngaphambi kwekutsi ucale ngalencenye yesifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu, kufanele/kumele ubahlalise bonkhe netincwadzi tabo tekubhala kanye nemaphepha ekusebentela.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi lamaphepha emsebenti avikelekile ngekusebentisa emafayela noma tikhwama temaplastiki.
- 3 Tayeta bafundzi ngenkhambiso yeLulwimi Lwasekhaya ngekufundza ngemacembu ngalendlela:
 - a Hlalisa liklasi lonkhe nemaphepha emsebenti wekufundza.
 - b Chaza kutsi liphepha lemsebenti lemsebenti wekucala kufanele ligcwaliswe.
 - c Bita licembu litokufundzela.
 - d Uma sewucedze kulalela bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini, cela bafundzi babuyele etihlalweni tabo.
 - e Tjela bafundzi kutsi bente lomsebenti weku____ logucukile njenge: Thishela utsi: Licembu lemdlalo “Hamba hamba yima”: nobe Mine nesitulo sami.
 - Caphela: Emaminithi lange-30 madze kakhulu kutsi bafundzi labancane baloku bahleti basebenta bathulile ngekukhululeka. Ngenca yalesizatfu, kubalulekile

kutsi bente umsebenti wekuguculela kute bafundzi batfole litfuba lekuphumula nangekutsi bente umsebenti lohlukile wekunyakatisa umtimba.

- f** Phindza ubahlalise nemaphepha emsebenti.
 - g** Chaza kutsi emaphepha emsebenti ngemsebenti lolandzelako kumele agcwaliswe.
 - h** Bita lelinye licembu litekufundzela.
- 4** Kungumbono lomuhle kutsi umfundzi lobutsakatsaka ahlale eceleni kwemfundzi lokwatiko kufundza, kute kutsi uma bafundzi bafundza emaphepha ekusebentela, kufundza ngekufundzisana kube kwenteka.

KUHLELEKA KWELIPHEPHA LEMSEBENTI WEKUFUNDZA

- 1** Likhasi ngalinye lemsebenti wekufundza licuketse imisebenti le-10. Kunetikhatsi leti-10 tekufundza ngemacembu kanye ngeliviki. Kepha, licembu ngalinye litfola litfuba lekusebenta nathishela evikini. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi batawugcwalisa umsebenti weliphepha lekufundza ngetikhatsi letingu 9.
- 2** **Timphawu tekukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kumele benteni ngelilanga**
- a** Luphawu lwemlomo lukhumbuta bafundzi ngekuphimisa emagama.
 - b** Liso likhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bafundze lamagama ngekuwabuka.
 - c** Umfundzi loyedvwa ukhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele batifundzele.
 - d** Bafundzi lababili bakhumbuta bafundzi kufundza nemngani.
 - e** Sandla lesiphetse lipeni sikhumbuta bafundzi kutsi badvwebe nobe babhale.
- 3** Luhla lwayo yonkhe imisindvo nemagama lavela kanyenti lafundziwe kumele lugcinwe. Tinzaba letinsha tihlelwa ngekusebentisa imisindvo kanye nemagama lafundzwe kanyenti evikini, kanye nekuhlanganisa umsindvo nemagama lafundziswe kanyenti. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi angeke bahlangane nemagama labangamange bawabone esikhatsini lesengcile.

KUNIKA EMACEMBU INCENYE LEKHETSEKILE YEKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU

- 1** Emavikini lamabili esikolo, lalela umfundzi ngamunye afundza yedvwana.
- 2** Sebentisa irubrikhi lengentasi kwehlukhanisa bafundzi ngekuya ngekwemakhono abo.
- 3** Nika bafundzi umsebenti lofanako ngekuya ngemacembu abo.
- 4** Kuloluhlelo, kunetigaba le-10 ngeliviki tekulalela kufundza lokusho kutsi ungakha emacembu la-10. Uma wakha langaphasi kwe-10, ungasebentisa sikhatsi lesengetiwe sekusebenta nebafundzi labehluleka kufundza.
- 5** Encwadzini yakho yekutihlola utawutfola lifomu lokufanele ubhale kulo emagama ebafundzi ecenjini, kanye nelithebula lelikuvumela kutsi ulandzele licembu ngalinye lelifundzile.
- 6** **Caphela loku:** lerubrikhi yekucondzisisa bafundzi ngekwekuhleleka kwemakhono abo ekufundza.
- 7** Uma kukhona bafundzi labanyenti labasesigabeni lesilinganako ungadzinga kusebentisa sifundvo lesibakhumbutako, njengendlela yekwehlukhanisa licembu.

8 Ekilasini lebafundzi laba-40, kungaba:

- Licembu lekucala kungenteka lingabi nebafundzi labanyenti, bafundzi bangaba mbalwa;
- 1 Licembu linye esigabeni-2
- 2 nobe-3 emacembu esigabeni-3
- 2 nobe-3 emacembu esigabeni-4
- 1 nobe-2 emacembu esigabeni-5

Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 1	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 2	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 3	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 4	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundza ufundza ku: Sigaba 5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi lonelwati loluncane nobe wati emagama lambalwa kakhulu. • Lomfundzi ngatsi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwetinhlamvu nemisindvo leminyenti, udzinga udzinga lusito lolwengetiwe. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lakatayelekile kuphela. • Lomfundzi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwaletinye tetinhlamvu nemisindvo nobe lomfundzi udzinga lusito lolunyenti kute akwati kufundza emagama lake wawafundza. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti lekatayelekile. • Lomfundzi udzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama langamane awabone. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti futsi angabumba emagama langamange awabone. • Lomfundzi kulesinye sikhatsi uyaludzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama lalukhuni. Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti kakhulu. • Lomfundzi angabumba emagama langamange awabone kanye nalalukhuni • Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula nangekugci-zelela. • Lona ngumfundzi lovelele lowati kufundza kuleliklasi.

LOKUFANELE UKWENTE ECENJINI NGALINYE NGESIKHATSI SEKUFUNDA NGEMACEMBU:

- 1 Bita licembu litekufundzela
 - a Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bavule esifundweni lesifanele.
 - b Hlalisa licembu esiyingini.
 - c Khumbuta bafundzi ngemagama labawetayeke labawafundze evikini. Khombisa/tjengisa licembu emakhadigama alamagama llobalungisele kuwafundza.
 - d Landzelisa, ngekunika bafundza emaminithi lambalwa kufundza incenye yesifundvo ngekukhululeka nangekuthula.
 - e Bese, ucela umfundzi ngamunye afundzele etulu incenye letsite, ngekwakhe.
- 2 Ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, kusemcola kukhumbula loku:
 - a **Khombisa/tjengisa emagama labawabona kanyenti.** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kukhona emagama lavela kanyenti, lekufanele kutsi siwafundze ngekuwabona.

- b Yakha emakhono ekubumba.** Uma umfundzi angakhoni kufundza ligama, ungasheshi umsite lomfundzi ngaleligama kusasuka. Ungamane ukhutsate lomfundzi ngekuphimsela leligama, bese ulihlanganisa nemsindvo kute kwakheke ligama.
- c Bonga ubuye ukhutsate bafundzi.** Yenta sifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu sibe ngulesihle nalesimnandzi kubafundzi, uphindze usebentise lesikhatsi kwakha kutetsemba kubafundzi.
- d Tfutfukisa kufundza kahle/ngekushelela.** Sita bafundzi ngekutfufukisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela. Yenta ubabonise/khombisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela bese baphindza bafundza emva kwakho.
- e Kutfufukisa kufundza ngekuvisisa.** Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bacabange ngaloku labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi batsatse likhefu, babuyele emuva, bafundze loko lesebakufundzile uma bangasakhumbuli inchazelo. Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha umfanekiso wengcondvo ngesikhatsi basafundza. Kwakha sitfombe etinhloko tabo ngaloko labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kwetama nekukhumbula loko lesebakufundzile. Phindza ugcugcutele bafundzi kutsi babute uma kukhona intfo labangayivisisi.

KUNAKEKELWA KWEMAPHEPHA EKUSEBENTELA:

- 1** Kungumbono lomuhle kuhlanganisa emaphepha ekusebentela etikhwameni teplastiki uma bafundzi bawasebentisa uwabeke kahle ngemuva kwekuwasebentisa.
- 2** Kufanele ukwati kuwasebentisa iminyaka leminyenti, njengoba bafundzi bangabhaleli kuwo. Lokungenani ababhalele etincwadzini tekubhalela

NTJINTJANTJINTJA EMACEMBU EKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU

Khumbula kutsi umsebenti wekufundza ngemacembu nekulalela umfundzi ngamunye, afundza yedvwana, kubasita kwakha emakhono lacondzile ekufundza. Uma ungenayo indzawo egumbini lakho, nobe wehluleka kucondzisa kutiphatsa kwabo njengoba ulalela lelicembu lifundza, kukhona netingucuko. Ngalesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, hlalisa bonkhe bafundzi emadeskini nemaphepha ekusebentela. Bese wenta loku:

- 1** Chaza umsebenti welikhasi lekusebentela lekucala lemsebenti lekumele bawente.
- 2** Bese ubita bafundzi ngamunye bete etafuleni batokufundzela etulu.
- 3** Lalela umfundzi nakafundza endzaweni lefanele.
- 4** Yakha emakhono ekufundza lacondzile.
- 5** Emva kwEmaminithi la-15 tjela, bafundzi bente umsebenti wekutjintja eklasini.
- 6** Bese uphindza uhlalise bafundzi nemaphepha emsebenti.
- 7** Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako lekufanele bawente.
- 8** Chubeka nekubitela bafundzi ngamunye etafuleni lakho batekufundzela etulu.

Nawukhetsa kusebentisa lendlela yekulalela kufundza, kufanele uciniseke kutsi ulalela umfundzi ngamunye akufundzele, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.



Inchubo Yekubhala

Inhlosongco: Kufundzisa bafundzi ngenchubo yekukwati kubeka labaticabangele kona ngekwelakelwa kutsi bakubhale. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kusebenta ngekulandzela inchubo kubanika ematfuba ekulungisa, futsi babuye batfutukise imicabango, “kunekutsi bavele bakwente kahle ngalesikhatsi bacala”.

Inchubo yekubhala ifaka ekhatsi kuhlela, kwenta luhlaka, kulungisa emaphutsa, kushicilela nekwetfula. Letincenye letine tekubhala tingeniswa tichubekele ebangeni lesitsatfu, njengoba bafundzi basuke sebatfutukile.

HLELA KUBHALA

- 1 Kululuhlelo, kuhlela kugcile ekufundziseni bafundzi basebentisa:
 - a Luhlu
 - b Libalavemcondvo
- 2 Ngembi kwekutsi bafundzi batihlelele ngekwabo, kumele ucale ubentele sibonelo, kute bati kahle lokumele bakwente. Luhlelo lwesifundvo lutokucondzisa kutsi utakwenta njani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele BACABANGE ngaloko lebabhala ngako. Kumele uchaze ngemicabango ngekuphimisela, kute bafundzi bayive.
- 4 Sebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kwenta luhlelo lwakho lwekubhala.
- 5 Lokulandzelako, nika bafundzi emaminithi lambalwa kucabanga ngalabatawubhala ngako.
- 6 Vumela bafundzi kugucuka kute bakhulumisane, babelane imibono yabo nebalingani.
- 7 Kwekugcina, condzisa ubuye usekele bafundzi ngalesikhatsi bacala kusebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kute bacedzele tindhlelo tabo.

BHALA LUHLAKA LWEMBHALO

- 1 Ngembi kwekucala kwesifundvo, phindza ubhale luhlaka lwekuhlela kusukela esifundvweni SANGEMSOMBULUKO ebhodini. Bhala loluhlaka lolusibonelo ebhodini.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, chaza kafishane ubuye ukhombise kutsi bakusebentise njani bafundzi kuhlela kwabo kwakha luhlaka.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi sibonelo seluhlaka lwekubhala lolutabasita kutsi bakwenta njani loko.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi, bafundzi bacedzelela ngaso luhlaka, hamba utungelete liklasi ubuye ubasite.

KUHLELA KABUSHA LOKUBHALIWE

- 1 Bhala luhlu lwemaphutsa lalungiswako eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini.
- 2 Fundza uphimisele ubuye uchaze imigomo kubafundzi.
- 3 Kungenteka ufune kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi alungiswa njani emaphutsa lavamile.
- 4 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekuhlela kabusha babuye balungise lapho babhale khona, basebentisa luhlu lwekulungisa.

KUSHICILELA NEKWETFULA LOKUBHALIWE

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale umbhalo wabo wekugcina ngebunono.
- 2 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutsi bantjintjiselane ngetincwadzi tabo babuye bafundzelane lebakubhalile.
- 3 Nika bafundzi labehlukene litfuba lekwabelana lebakubhalile ngekutsi bafundzele liklasi lonkhe.
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale tincenye tabo ephepheni lelingakabhalwa babuye bente nemifanekiso futsi balisayine. Yenta umbukiso welibondza leliklasi ngalokubhaliwe.
- 5 Gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi. Ulindzeleke kutsi umake tincenye le-2 talokubhaliwe ngethemu ngalokusemtsetfweni usebentise irubrikhi leniketiwe. Nanobe kunjalo, uyacelwa kutsi ufundze ubuye wente netiphakamiso encenyeni yekugcina yalokubhalwe ngumfundzi kusekela ngayinye.
- 6 Lokunye lokubalulekile, kutetsemba kuyincenye lebalulekile yekutfufukisa emakhono ekubhala.



Emasu ekubhala

Inhlosongco: Kuhlomisa bafundzi ngemasu lakahlukene lafana netisekelo tekubasita kutsi bagucule labakucabangako kube ngumbhalo lomusha.

- 1 Landzela sifundvo kucedzelela umsebenti wekubhala walelo nalelo viki.
- 2 Eluhlelweni lwesifundvo, utawucaphela kutsi kuhlale kulandzelwa inchubo lefanako.
- 3 Loku kutawusita bafundzi, kute bati kutsi yini lelindzeleke esifundvweni sekubhala. Loku kusita kwakha kutetsemba.
- 4 Utawubuye ucaphela kutsi emasu lakehlukene ayafundziswa ngesivinini lesincane kute bafundzi bakwati kucedzelela tinhlaka temisho ngemphumelelo.
- 5 Inhloso kutsi bafundzi batawugcina basebentisa lamasu njengemkhuba.
- 6 Lamasu asita bafundzi kutsi bative batetsemba ngalabatibhalele kona ngekubakhombisa kutsi kuneluchungechunge lwetinyatselo lokumele batilandzele nababhala.

LISU 1: THISHELA UCALA NGEKWENTA SIBONELO SEKUBHALA

- a** Thishela utawucala ngekukhombisa umsebenti eklasini (ukhombisa liklasi loko labatawukwenta).
- b** Ngekubuka thishela, bafundzi batawuba nelwati lolucacile lwalomsebenti.

LISU 2: BABHALI BAYACABANGA NGEMBI KWEKUBHALA.

- a** Kubhala kusento sekubeka imicabango ephepheni.
- b** Loku kusho kutsi babhali kumele bacabange kucala bese batsatsa sincumo sekutsi batawubhala ngani ngembi kwekubhala.
- c** Lokusho kutsi ayikho "imphendvulo" lengiyo noma lengasiyo nawubhala – Umbhali ngamunye unekwakhe lakucabangako latawubhala ngako.
- d** Ngetikhatsi tonkhe, yenta sikhatsi sebafundzi sekutsi bacabange ngalabatawubhala ngako.

LISU LE-3: BABHALI BADVWEBELA UMUGCA EGAMENI NGALINYE.

- a** Bafundzi bacabanga ngemisho lokumele bayibhale, babuye bayisho baphimisele.
- b** Batawubala linani lemagama lasemushweni, babuye badvwebe umugca lomele ligama ngalinye.
- c** Imigca ayidvvetjwe isukele kwesencele kuye kusekudla, nasetulu kwelikhasi kuye phasi ekhasini.
- d** Budze bemigca abulingane nebudze bemagama.
- e** Akushiywe tikhala emkhatsini wemagama.
- f** Bafundzi bafaka ngci, ekugcineni kwemisho.
- g** Ngemigca etikhaleni, bafundzi bagcwalisa emagama labawatiko, noma batame kubhala umsindvo localisako ngembi kwekufuna lusito.
- h** Loku kuletsa sakhiwo salokubhalwe ngumfundzi, lokwakha kutetsembe. Ngisho nebafundzi labanebumatima bangacala ngenchubo yekubhala ngalendlela.

LISU LE-4: BABHALI BASEBENTISA TINSITA KUBHALA EMAGAMA

- a** Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bangaceli kusitwa nababhala onkhe emagama labangawati.
- b** Kumele bacale basebentise letinye tinsita kutfole kutsi abhalwa njani emagama labangawati. Sibonelo:
 - Emagama laselubodzeni.
 - Letinye tincwadzi.
 - Tinhla tesipelingi/telupelo.
 - Bangabuye babute bontsanga eklasini.

LISU LE-5: BABHALI BASEBENTISA LABAKUKHUMBULAKO KUTE BABHALE EMAGAMA.

- a Bafundzi kumele batame kukhumbula emagama labawafundzile, babuye bawabhale lawo magama labawakhumbulako.

LISU LE-6: BABHALI BASHO EMAGAMA KANCANE NJENGELUFUDVU

- a Fundzisa bafundzi kusho emagama labangawati ngesivinini lesincane kute beve imisindvo yawo leyehlukene (Kuhlahlela).
- b Lokulandzelako, fundzisa bafundzi kubhala lowo naloyo msindvo labawuvako. (kungenteka bangakwati kuwapela kahle lamagama, kepha loko kutawuba sicalo sekubhala emagama labangawati. Sibonelo, **ba angabhalwa njenga ab** kulesikhatsi kube ngu **b**. Thishela utawubese wakhela kuloku abuye akhombise kubhala sipelengi lokungiso).
- c Tama kufundza lubhalo jikelele lwebafundzi ubuye ubatuse ngelwati lwabo lwelubhalo jikelele lwekutsi batame kwakha emagama. Leli likhono lelibalulekile lekukhutsata.

LISU LE-7: BAFUNDZI BAFUNDZA LEBAKUBHALILE.

- a Bafundzi batifundzela imisho ngekuphimsela noma bafundzele bontsanga. Kufundzela bontsanga eklasini kwenta inchubo yekubhala ibe nekubaluleka lokukhulu.
- b Ngalesikhatsi benta loku, babukisisa kutsi akekho yini emagama lebawashiyile.
- c Babuye babukisise kutsi luhlelo lwemagama lulungile.
- d Lokubaluleke kakhulu, kuhlembisa loku ngalokungiko kute bafundzi batfokotele inchubo yekufundza, babuye batigabise ngaloko lebakubhalile.

LISU LE-8: BAFUNDZI BAYAGUCUKA BABUYE BAKHULUME

- a Ngetikhatsi letehlukene tesifundvo, bafundzi bangagucukela kubalingani, babuye bashiyelane ematfuba ekukhulumisana.
- b Loku kungasetjentiselwa kwabelana imibono ngalokumele bakubhale, kufundzelana labakubhalile, kutjelana ngetitfombe tabo, noma kusitana ngekutsi bayakuvisisa lokumele bakwente.
- c Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bagucuke babukane babuye bakhulumele phasi ngalesikhatsi sebakhuluma babukene.

LISU LE-9: BABAMBA TINKOFA LETINCANE

- a** Leli lisu lelisebentisekako ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala.
- b** Hamba hamba eklasini, bese uyema nangabe ubona kunemfundzi lonebumatima.
- c** Bamba inkomfa lencane naloyomfundzi.
- d** Ngenelela emsebentini wemfundzi, lalela umfundzi, ubuye umsite lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- e** Khumbula kutama kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi kunakwa lokukhetsekile, ubuye udvumise kutikhandla kwabo kanye nekutfufuka kwabo.





Libanga 2

ITHEMU 4

Liviki

1

SIHLOKO:

Kusombulula

tinkinga



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe emaphazili, timfumbe, tindzatjana mayelana netinkinga temhlaba (njenge kuntjintja kwesimo selitulu) Kanye netindzatjana mayelana nebantfu labasombulule tinkinga emiphakatsini yabo.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. sibonelo: bantfu labasombulula tinkinga emiphakatsini yabo eNingizimu Afrika nobe emhlabeni jikelele.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 60 - 61, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 62 - 63, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 64, Asifundze

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba uphindze ubhale ngenkinga loyicatululile.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la- 15

LIVIKI 1

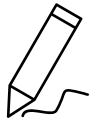
YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi titfombe tawokhe umuntfu adla lisobho ndzawonye endzabeni leseBhukwini Lelikhulu: Liklasi lelonakalisiwe
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesisha lesitsi: Kusombulula tinkinga
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Yini inkinga?
 - b Ngutiphi letinye tinkinga letivamile etimpilweni tetfu?
 - c Ngutiphi letinye tindlela tekusombulula tinkinga?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - inkinga
 - kucatulula/ kusombulula
 - kulungisa
 - konakalisa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Nginenkinga, nawe unayo	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhuluma nalosedvute naye</i>
Asicabange lesingakwenta	<i>Beka lugalo enhloko, ucabange</i>
Asisebentisane kusombulula tinkinga	<i>Bamba losedvute naye ngesandla</i>
Kungaba lula kukhohlwa ngato	<i>Beka lugalo enhloko</i>
Singaphuma etinkingeni tetfu!	<i>Khomba emuva kwakho</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a lela
 - b bala
 - c make
 - d umoba
 - e imali
 - f liso
 - g duda
 - h tami
 - i goba
 - j cima
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Liklasi lelonakalisiwe
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowacatulula ngaso inkinga.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala logungenani tigaba letibili (temisho le-10) ngentfo lowake wahlangabetana nayo.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Yenta luhlaka.

TFULA SIHLOKO SEKUBHALA.

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekubhala.**
- 2 Ngemlomo , chaza imibono yalenzaba yakho, njengekutsi:
Ngake ngativa ngiphatseka kabi ngalesikhatsi sesi wami atsatsa lijezi lami! Ngitawubhala ngaleyo nkinga, nekutsi ngayicatulula njani. Ngamtsetsisa kute ngicatulule lenkinga – kepha ngicabanga kutsi ngabe ngasebentisa tindlela eskhundleni sekutsetsa.

KHOMBISA LISU LWEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Dvweba luhlaka ehlangotsini lunye lwebhodi.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulenta njani luhlaka ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela luhlaka kulelinye luhlangotsi lwebhodi.

Imibuto yekuhlela

sigaba 1

- 1 Bekuyini inkinga?
- 2 Wativa kanjani ngaleninga?

Sigaba 2

- 1 Wayicatulula kanjani lenkinga?
- 2 Ingabe sisombululo sakho sisebentile? Kungani nobe kungani kungenjalo?
- 3 Yini loyifundzile?
- 4 Ingabe kukhona lobe ungakwenta ngalokuhlukile esikhatsini lesitako?

Kuhlela

Sigaba 1

- 1 Sesi wami watsatsa lijezi lami. Akazange alicele.
- 2 Ngativa ngiphatseka kabi. Ngeva kwangatsi ungintjontjele

Sigaba 2

- 1 Ngamtsetsisa sesi wami.
- 2 Kwangisebentela – wangibuyisela lijezi lami.
- 3 Lokumtsetsisa kwangenta ngaphatseka kabi. Ngaphatseka kabi ngemuva.
- 4 Ngesikhatsi lesitako ngitawetama kucela kahle esikhundleni saloko.

BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo bacabange ngesikhatsi lababukana khona nenkinga – nekutsi bentani kute bacatulule lenkinga.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemlingani, kutsi babelane ngendzaba yabo.

- 3 Khombisa bafundzi luhlaka ebhodini ubatjele kutsi basebentise loluhlaka kuhlela kubhala kwabo, njengobe wentile.
- 4 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale imibono yabo – bangalikopi luhlelo lakho.
- 6 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe tingcoco letincane .

Sigaba 1

1. Ngilahlekelwe ipenseli yami.
2. Bengitfukutsele, bekuyipenseli yami lengiyitsandzako.

Sigaba 2

1. Ngitjele thishela wami kutsi beyibukeka njani.
2. Kusebentille – thishela wami utjele bonkhe bafundzi kutsi bangisite ngiyibuke kutsi siyitfolile!
3. Kutsi kufanele nginakekele tintfo tami.
4. Ngesikhatsi lesitako ngitawucinisekisa kutsi angilahlekelwa ngilutfo yami.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

LIVIKI 1

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /n/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /n/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **neka, mine, nalo**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **nana, neka, nine, mine, nabo, nalo**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



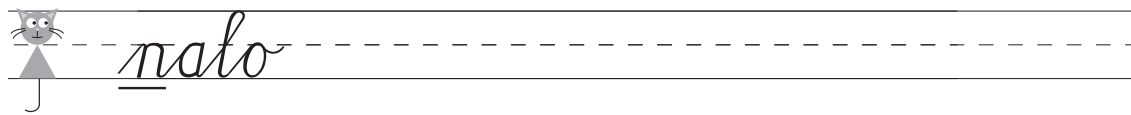
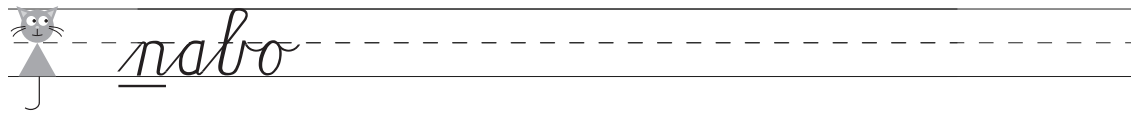
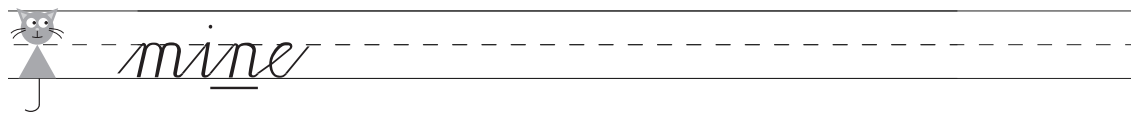
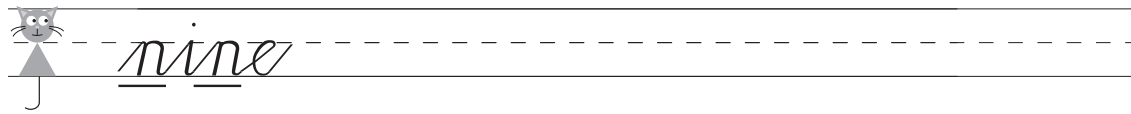
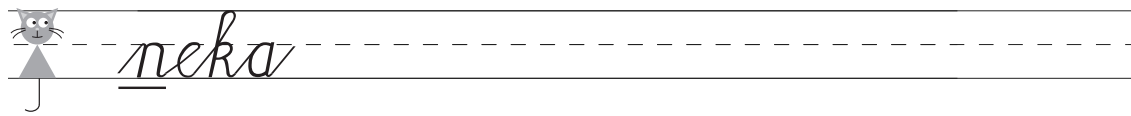
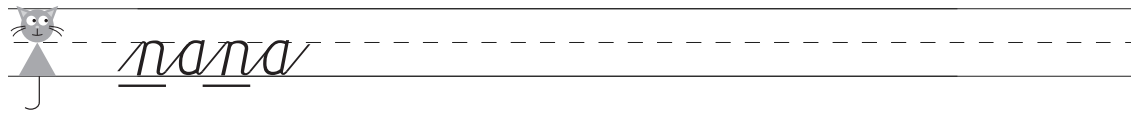
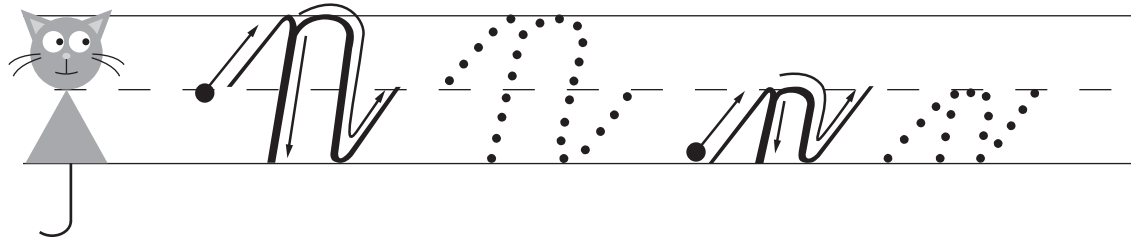
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Nn**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/ KWENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Liklasi lelonakalisiwe</u></p> <p>NgaLesihlanu, bekuligema laZweli lekutsi abonise labanye bafundzi indzaba yakhe.</p> <p>'Ngimi lona, ngisita make wami engadzeni,' kusho Zweli, akhomba umdwebo wakhe. Ngemuva kwalokho wafundza imisho yakhe.</p> <p>'Wente umsebenti lomuhle!' kusho uMnu. Maboya.</p>	--
<p>Kwakhala insimbi. 'Ngingawubeka yini umbhalo wakho elubondzeni?' kucela uMnu. Maboya.</p> <p>'Yebo!' kusho Zweli ngekujabula. UMnu. Maboya wabeka umsebenti waZweli emkhatsini welubondza, lapho wonkhe umuntfu atokwati kuwubona khona ngeMsombuluko ekuseni.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani uMnu. Maboya abeka umsebenti waZweli elubondzeni? Ngicabanga kutsi kungobe indzaba yaZweli beyiyinhle kakhulu.</p>
<p>Kusihlwa ngalelolanga, Zweli wahlala namake wakhe kanye nadzadzewabo lomncane.</p> <p>'Bekunjani lamuhla esikolweni?' kubuta make wakhe.</p> <p>'Bekukahle!' kusho Zweli. 'Ngifundzele liklasi indzaba yami, wase uMnu. Maboya uyibeka elubondzeni!'</p>	--
<p>Kuyo yonkhe impheasantfo Zweli bekacabanga ngendzaba yakhe leselubondzeni. Besalangatelela kufika kweMsombuluko, lapho wonkhe umfundzi atawubona khona indzaba yakhe leselubondzeni.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi batawutsini labanye bafundzi ngesikhatsi babona indzaba yaZweli iselubondzeni?</p>
<p>Kepha, ngesikhatsi bafundzi bangena eklasini ngeMsombuluko ekuseni, belibukela lesabeka!</p> <p>Zweli wabuka indzaba yekhe elubondzeni, kepha beyingasekho.</p> <p>UMnu. Maboya wema phambi kweliklasi. Bekabonakala advumele.</p> <p>'Bafundzi,' kusho uMnu. Maboya, 'ngeMgcibelo, bekunekwaya leyasebentisa liklasi letfu. Kubonakala sengatsi kukhona umuntfu losuse umsebenti wenu elubondzeni futsi wawonakalisa. Ngitiva ngidvumele ngaloku, futsi ngicinisekile kutsi nani ninjalo. Ngiyacolisa kakhulu.'</p>	<p>Zweli wenkhosi! Indzaba yakhe inyamalele!</p> <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini latoyenta kute asombulule lenkinga?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Kusihlwa ngalelolanga, Zweli wahlala namake wakhe kanye nadzadzewabo lomncane.</p> <p>‘Bekunjani lamuhla esikolweni?’ kubuta make wakhe.</p> <p>‘Akukahambi kahle!’ kuphendvula Zweli. ‘Indzaba yami ayisekho elubondzeni. UMnu. Maboya utse ikwaya isebentise liklasi letfu ngeMgcibelo. Kukhona lotsatse wonkhe umsebenti wetfu lomuhle elubondzeni wase uyawonakalisa.’</p> <p>‘Ngu-anti Helen longumphatsi wekwaya,’ kusho make. ‘Ngitomshayela lucingo ngemuva kwesidlo sakusihlwa.’</p>	<p>Buka sitfombe – make waZweli ubonakala advumele ngesikhatsi eva ngelusuku lwaZweli!</p> <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kukhona yini langakwenta kute asite?</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwesidlo sakusihlwa, make waZweli washayela anti Helen lucingo.</p> <p>‘NgeMgcibelo ikwaya beyiseklasini laZweli, kukhona losuse yonkhe intfo labeyiselubondzeni,’ Zweli weva kusho make wakhe. ‘Zweli uphatseke kabi. Bekabhale indzaba leyonakalisiwe!’</p> <p>Make walalela anti Helen emaminithi lambalwa. Ngemuva kwaloko watsi, ‘Ngiyabonga, anti,’ wase uyaluvala lucingo.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini anti Helen layisho kumake waZweli?</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, Zweli wabona anti Helen. Wamphakamisela sandla.</p> <p>‘Kungani anti Helen asesikolweni?’ atibuta.</p> <p>Kwakhala insimbi, wase Zweli ungena eklasini lakhe.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani anti Helen asesikolweni? Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe kungobe eve make waZweli amtjela ngaloko lokwentekile eklasini yini?</p>
<p>UMnu. Maboya wema phambi kweliklasi kanye na-anti Helen.</p> <p>‘Lona nguMaDlamini lobuya ekwayeni,’ kusho uMnu. Maboya. ‘Ufuna kukhuluma nani nonkhe.’</p> <p>‘Ngicolisa kakhulu ngeliklasi lenu,’ kusho anti Helen kubafundzi. ‘Ngiyati kutsi lomunye wemsebenti wenu uye wonakaliswa. Nangabe siphindza sisebentisa liklasi lenu, sitawucaphela kakhulu!’ asho.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani anti Helen eta eklasini labo? O! Ngicabanga kutsi kungobe make waZweli wamshayela lucingo futsi wamtjela ngaloko lokwentekile.</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwekutsi anti Helen asahambile, uMnu. Maboya waniketa umfundzi ngamunye liphepha.</p> <p>‘Nyalo ngobe sesiyati kutsi umsebenti wenu ngeke uphindze wonakaliswe, asente liklasi letfu liphindze libukeke lilihle!’ asho.</p> <p>Futsi benta kanjalo.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe umsebenti lomusha bewutawuphepha yini? Ngetsemba kanjalo!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Zweli walifundzela ngalesingaki liklasi indzaba yakhe?	NgaLesihlanu.
Ikwaya yaya ngalesingaki eklasini?	NgeMgcibelo.
Zweli wabona ngalesingaki kutsi indzaba yakhe ayisekho?	NgeMsombuluko.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani anti Helen aya esikolweni?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Weta kute atocolisa ngetindzaba labetonakalisiwe. • Weta ngobe make waZweli wamshayela lucingo kute amtjele ngaloko labekwentekile eklasini laboZweli. • Weta ngobe angumphatsi wekwaya, kantsi ikwaya beyisebentise liklasi labo. • Weta kute atotjela uMnu. Maboya kanye nebafundzi kutsi liklasi labo ngeke liphindze lonakalisiwe.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

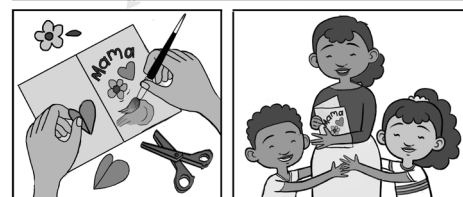
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kucolisa
 - ikwaya
 - kwesabeka

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Nginenkinga, nawe unayo	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhuluma nalosedvute naye</i>
Asicabange lesingakwenta	<i>Beka lugalo enhloko, ucabange</i>
Asisebentisane kusombulula tinkinga	<i>Bamba losedvute naye ngesandla</i>
Kungaba lula kukhohlwa ngato	<i>Beka lugalo enhloko</i>
Singaphuma etinkingeni tetfu!	<i>Khomba emuva kwakho</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe ngendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /j/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /j/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **juba, jamu, jabula**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **juja, jamu, juba, jabula**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

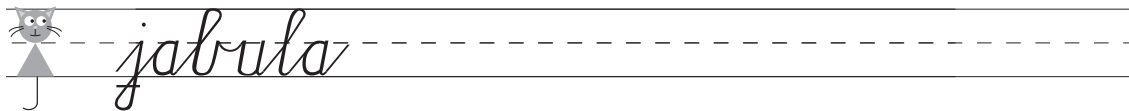
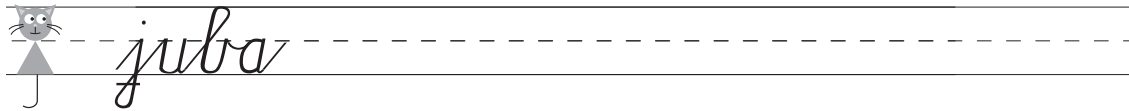
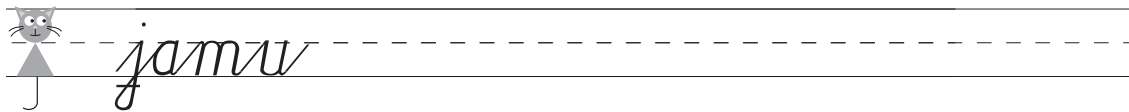
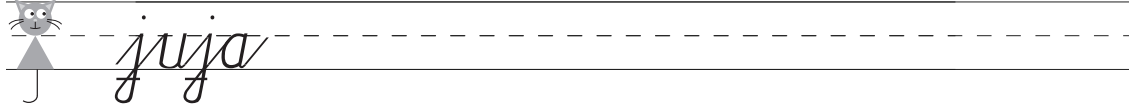
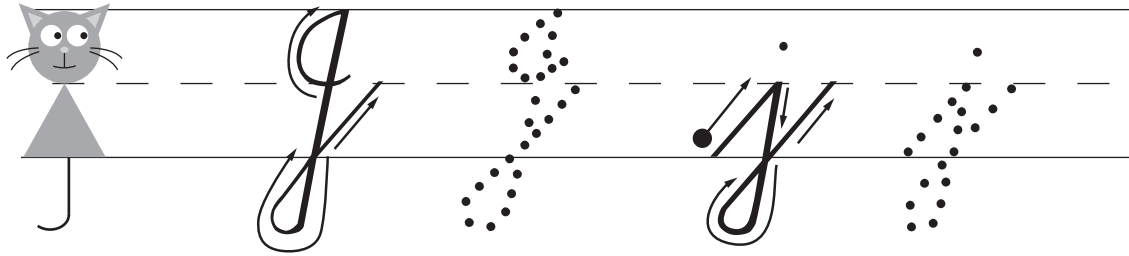


Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **Jj**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowacatulula ngaso inkinga.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala logungenani tigaba letibili (temisho le-10) ngentfo lowake wahlangabetana nayo.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Ngalelinye lilanga...(Chaza inkinga kabanti! Sebentisa 3-4 imisho.)

Ngativa...

Ngacatulula inkinga ngeku...(Chaza sisombululo kabanti! Sebentisa 2-3 imisho.)

Kwangisebentela / Akuzange kungisebentele ngobe...

Ngicabanga...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembi kwekubhala sifundvo, bhala luhlaka lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUBHALA (NGIYETA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lowulwente ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lwakho lolubhalwe ebhodini.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, fundza inchubo yekubhala Kanye nebafundzi.
- 4 Khombisa kutsi utayicedzisa njani inchubo yekubhala usebentisa luhlelo lakho, njekutsi: **Ngalelinye lilanga** benginenkinga. bengifuna kugcoka lijezi lami lelisha kepha azange ngilitfole ndzawo! Ngabese-ke, Ngabona sesi wami aligcokile! Bekangephandle adlala nebangani bakhe, agcoka lijezi lami. Akazange acele kutsi ngimboleke. **Ngativa** ngiphatseka kabi uma ngimbona. **Ngacatulula lenkinga ngeku** tsetsisa sesi wami. Ngamtseisa sesi wamii ngadzimate ngashaya ngelunyawo phasi. **Kwangisebentela, ngobe** wangibuyisela lijezi lami. Kepha, ntsambama ngativa ngiphatseka kabi. **Ngicabanga** ngabe ngenta umsebenti lomuhle kucatulula lenkinga. Kungenteka kube kwaba yintfo lenhle kutsi ngikhulume naye ngendlela lephasi.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKUBHALA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lilanga nesihloko: **Kusita umphakatsi wami: lokusalungiswa.**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batfole luhlelo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bacabange ngemibono yabo.

- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacedzele inchubo yabo yekubhala basebentise luhlelo lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho leminyenti nome lwati uma banesikhatsi.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi ngetindlela labangatisebentisa kutsi basitakale.
- 7 Basabhala bafundzi, hamba hamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima

Sikhatsi lengalungisa ngaso inkinga:
Lokulungiswa

Nalelinye lilanga ngalahlekelwa ipenseli yami
 lengiyitsandzako. Bengisesikoleli
 ngalesikhatsi ingilalekela.
 Ngatima ngitfukutsila katsi ngiyilahlile.

Ngakatulla lenkinga ngekutjela hishela wami
 kutsi ngilahlekelwe ipenseli yame. Ngamtjela
 kutsi beybukeka njani wabese ucela bomkhe
 bafundzi bangisit ngekungibukisa jena.

Kusebentile ngode siyitfolile epenseli yami!
 Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele nginake tintfo tami
 fatsi ngitinakisise kale.



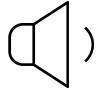
Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **nabo**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /n/-/a/-/b/-/o/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /n/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /a/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /b/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /o/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **nabo**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /na/-/bo/ = **nabo**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **jamu**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **mine**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /m/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /i/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /n/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /e/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /m/-/i/-/n/-/e/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **mine**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /mi/-/ne/ = **mine**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **juja**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: NGIYATIBUTA/ KWENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Liklasi lelonakalisiwe</u></p> <p>NgaLesihlanu, bekuligema laZweli lekutsi abonise labanye bafundzi indzaba yakhe.</p> <p>'Ngimi lona, ngisita make wami engadzeni,' kusho Zweli, akhomba umdwebo wakhe. Ngemuva kwalokho wafundza imisho yakhe.</p> <p>'Wente umsebenti lomuhle!' kusho uMnu. Maboya.</p>	-
<p>Kwakhala insimbi. 'Ngingawubeka yini umbhalo wakho elubondzeni?' kucela uMnu. Maboya.</p> <p>'Yebo!' kusho Zweli ngekujabula. UMnu. Maboya wabeka umsebenti waZweli emkhatsini welubondza, lapho wonkhe umuntfu atokwati kuwubona khona ngeMsombuluko ekuseni.</p>	Buka Zweli ajabulela umsebenti wakhe loselubondzeni. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi utiva atigcabha kakhulu ngekutsi uMnu. Maboya afune kuwubeka elubondzeni!
<p>Kusihlwa ngalelolang, Zweli wahlala namake wakhe kanye nadzadzewabo lomncane.</p> <p>'Bekunjani lamuhla esikolweni?' kubuta make wakhe.</p> <p>'Bekukahle!' kusho Zweli. 'Ngifundzele liklasi indzaba yami, wase uMnu. Maboya uyibeka elubondzeni!'</p>	-
<p>Kuyo yonkhe impheasantfo Zweli bekacabanga ngendzaba yakhe leselubondzeni. Besalangatelela kufika kweMsombuluko, lapho wonkhe umfundzi atawubona khona indzaba yakhe leselubondzeni.</p>	Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Zweli uyasijabulela sikolwa, ngobe ufuna kuva kutsi bonkhe bafundzi lakanye nabo batawutsini ngendzaba yakhe!
<p>Kepha, ngesikhatsi bafundzi bangena eklasini ngeMsombuluko ekuseni, belibukela lesabeka!</p> <p>Zweli wabuka indzaba yekhe elubondzeni, kepha beyingasekho.</p> <p>UMnu. Maboya wema phambi kweliklasi. Bekabonakala advumele.</p> <p>'Bafundzi,' kusho uMnu. Maboya, 'ngeMgcibelo, bekunekwaya leyasebentisa liklasi letfu. Kubonakala sengatsi kukhona umuntfu losuse umsebenti wenu elubondzeni futsi wawonakalisa. Ngitiva ngidvumele ngaloku, futsi ngicinisekile kutsi nani ninjalo. Ngiyacolisa kakhulu.'</p>	--

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Kusihlwa ngalelolanga, Zweli wahlala namake wakhe kanye nadzadzewabo lomncane.</p> <p>‘Bekunjani lamuhla esikolweni?’ kubuta make wakhe.</p> <p>‘Akukahambi kahle!’ kuphendvula Zweli. ‘Indzaba yami ayisekho elubondzeni. UMnu. Maboya utse ikwaya isebentise liklasi letfu ngeMgcibelo. Kukhona lotsatse wonkhe umsebenti wetfu lomuhle elubondzeni wase uyawonakalisa.’</p> <p>‘Ngu-anti Helen longumphatsi wekwaya,’ kusho make. ‘Ngitomshayela lucingo ngemuva kwesidlo sakusihlwa.’</p>	<p>Hhayi bo! Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani Zweli abonakala angakajabuli? Kufanele kutsi udvumateke kakhulu. Bekalindzele impelasontfo yonkhe kutsi bangani bakhe babone indzaba yakhe elubondzeni. Nyalo, indzaba yakhe ayisekho, futsi sekute umuntfu lotoyibona!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwesidlo sakusihlwa, make waZweli washayela anti Helen lucingo.</p> <p>‘NgeMgcibelo ikwaya beyiseklasini laZweli, kukhona losuse yonkhe intfo labeyiselubondzeni,’ Zweli weva kusho make wakhe. ‘Zweli uphatseke kabi. Bekabhale indzaba leyonakalisiwe!’</p> <p>Make walalela anti Helen emaminithi lambalwa. Ngemuva kwaloko watsi, ‘Ngiyabonga, anti,’ wase uyaluvala lucingo.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe wativa kanjani Zweli ngesikhatsi make wakhe ashayela anti Helen lucingo? Kufanele kutsi bekaseloku aphantseke kabi ngendzaba yakhe. Kepha, kufanele kutsi Zweli waphindze wativa ajabula ngekutsi make wakhe wetama kumsita – kufanele kutsi wabancono ngekutsi make wakhe wakhatsateka ngekuphatseka kabi kwakhe.</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, Zweli wabona anti Helen. Wamphakamisela sandla.</p> <p>‘Kungani anti Helen asesikolweni?’ atibuta.</p> <p>Kwakhala insimbi, wase Zweli ungena eklasini lakhe.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>UMnu. Maboya wema phambi kweliklasi kanye na-anti Helen.</p> <p>‘Lona nguMaDlamini lobuya ekwayeni,’ kusho uMnu. Maboya. ‘Ufuna kukhuluma nani nonkhe.’</p> <p>‘Ngicolisa kakhulu ngeliklasi lenu,’ kusho anti Helen kubafundzi. ‘Ngiyati kutsi lomunye wemsebenti wenu uye wonakaliswa. Nangabe siphindza sisebentisa liklasi lenu, sitawucaphela kakhulu!’ asho.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi anti Helen kufanele kutsi waphatseka kabi kakhulu ngaloko lokwentekile eklasini laZweli, ngobe watitela yena esikolweni kute atocolisa kubafundzi.</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwekutsi anti Helen asahambile, uMnu. Maboya waniketa umfundzi ngamunye liphepha.</p> <p>‘Nyalo ngobe sesiyati kutsi umsebenti wenu ngeke uphindze wonakaliswe, asente liklasi letfu liphindze libukeke lilihle!’ asho.</p> <p>Futsi benta kanjalo.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe wativa kanjani Zweli ekugcineni? Ngicabanga kutsi wativa ancono, ngobe kuba kuhle nangabe lomunye umuntfu atsi uyacolisa.</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Zweli bekajabulela kuya esikolweni ngeMsombuluko?	Kungobe bekafuna labanye bafundzi babone indzaba yakhe elubondzeni.
Ngubani lowashayelwa lucingo ngumake waZweli?	Washayela anti Helen lucingo.
Kungani anti Helen eta kutocolisa eklasini?	Kungobe bekangumphatsi wekwaya. Liklasi belonakalisiwe ngesikhatsi ikwaya ilisebentisa.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Zweli waba nelilanga lelibi esikolweni?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekacabanga kutsi indzaba yakhe itawuba selubondzeni, kepha beyonakalisiwe. • Kungobe bekajabulele kutsi labanye bafundzi batawubona indzaba yakhe elubondzeni impheasantfo yonkhe, kepha watfola kutsi indzaba yakhe yonakalisiwe futsi beyingasekho. • Kungobe bekaphatseke kabi ngekutsi indzaba yakhe yonakalisiwe. • Kungobe bekaphatseke kabi ngekutsi liklasi lakhe lonakalisiwe. • Kungobe bekaphatseke kabi ngekutsi uMnu. Maboya bekadvumele kakhulu.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kutfukutsela
 - kudvumateka
 - kutichenya

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Nginenkinga, nawe unayo	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhuluma nalosedvute naye</i>
Asicabange lesingakwenta	<i>Beka lugalo enhloko, ucabange</i>
Asisebentisane kusombulula tinkinga	<i>Bamba losedvute naye ngesandla</i>
Kungaba lula kukhohlwa ngato	<i>Beka lugalo enhloko</i>
Singaphuma etinkingeni tetfu!	<i>Khomba emuva kwakho</i>

KUCOCA NGENBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
 Inkinga kulenzaba ku...
 Inkinga kulenzaba isombululeka ngeku...
 Kube bengingu Zweli, bengitotiva ngi...ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

n	j	a
k	e	o
b	l	i
m	u	h

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /n/ na /j/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /j/-/a/-/m/-/u/ = **jamu**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /n/ nobe /j/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /l/-/e/-/l/-/a/ = **lela**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **n, j**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **nana, neka, nine, mine, nabo, nalo, juja, jamu, juba, jabula, lela, mema, bala, babo, huba, hola**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: FINYETA INDZABA

KUCOCA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ematafuleni abo, nemabhuku nome liphepha lelingenalutfo, ipenseli nemakhrayoni.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi **batawubhala babuye badvwebe** ngenkinga lesendzabeni nembono labanawo kutsi bangayisombulula kanjani lenkinga.
- 3 **Khombisa** kutsi **ucabangani ngenkinga lekulenzaba**, njengekutsi: Inkinga kulenzaba kutsi kuneliklasi lelonakalisiwe.
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini seLiklasi lelonakalisiwe
- 5 **Khombisa** to kutsi ungeta njani umusho nobe lemibili esitfombeni sakho, njengekutsi: Inkinga kulenzaba liklasi lelonakalisiwe. Ngicabanga kutsi ingalungiswa nguwonkhe umuntfu ngekusebentisana kute kutsi lihlanteke.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi bacange ngaleninga lesendzabeni, Kanye nesisombululo salenzaba.
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo bakhululeke. Phindza ubafundzele lethekhsti.
- 8 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo babhale imibono yabo ngalokulandzelako lokungahle kwenteke.
- 9 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume**, nekutsi babelane ngemidvwebo yabo nalomunye umfundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 1**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
 - h Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushihi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses), arts (pencils, paint palettes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs).

Libanga 2 ITHEMU 4 Liviviki

2

SIHLOKO: Kusombulula tinkinga



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini:

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe taku inthanethi tembawula yemanti yesola yaXochitl, titfombe temmango lachamuka kuwo (iChiapas, eMexico), titfombe tebantfu basombulula tinkinga – bahlanta emabhishi, bakha tindlu, basita labanye, njll.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Njengekutsi: tindlela letikahle tekusombulula tinkinga tebantfwana labancane.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 70 Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 71-72, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 73-74, Asifundze

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba uphindze ubhale ngesikhatsi lowacabana khona nemnakenu nobe nemngani. Wayisombulula kanjani lenkinga?

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la- 15

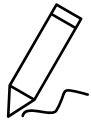
BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saXochitl anaka kutsi tihlahla atisekho emmangweni wakhe eNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Imbawula yemanti yesola yaXochitl
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Kusombulula tinkinga
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatako lelandzelako:
 - a Ngutiphi letinye tindlela letikahle tekusombulula tinkinga?
 - b Yini leluKhuni ngekusombulula inkinga?
 - c Kunjani kutiva unenkinga?
 - d Kunjani kusombulula inkinga?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - isola
 - ummango
 - imbawula

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Nginenkinga, nawe unayo	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhuluma nalosedvute naye</i>
Asicabange lesingakwenta	<i>Beka lugalo enhloko, ucabange</i>
Asisebentisane kusombulula tinkinga	<i>Bamba losedvute naye ngesandla</i>
Kungaba lula kukhohlwa ngato	<i>Beka lugalo enhloko</i>
Singaphuma etinkingeni tetfu!	<i>Khomba emuva kwakho</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

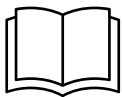
- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a nana
 - b neka
 - c nine
 - d mine
 - e nabo
 - f nalo
 - g juja
 - h jamu
 - i juba
 - j jabula
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Imbawula yemanti yesola yaXochitl
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowacatulula ngaso inkinga.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala logungenani tigaba letibili (temisho le-10) ngentfo lowake wahlangabetana nayo.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

- Bhala luhlu lwekuhlela ebhodini ngembi kwekucala ubhale sifundvo.
- Bhala lokusahlelwa kwakho ebhodini ngembi kwesifundvo sakho. Faka linye nobe mabili emaphutsa.

LUHLU LWEKUHFLELA:

- 1 Ngabe ngisebentise sikhatsi lesengcile?
- 2 Ngabe ngisebenti ('Mine' na 'tsine') ?
- 3 Ngabe tehlakalo tami tingandlela letenteka ngayo?
- 4 Ngabe nginemisho lokungenani le-10 lehlelwe kahle ngetigaba letibili?
- 5 Ngabe ngipele kahle emagama?
- 6 Ngabe yonkhe imisho icala ngafeleba?
- 7 Ngabe yonkhe imisho igcina ngetimphawu tekubhala letifanele?

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi luhlu lwekuhlela kakhulu.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlaka kakhulu.
- 3 Buka luhlu lwekuhlela, ukhombise kutsi inchubo yekuhlela kwakho ikahle, nobe udzinga kwenta tilungiso nome kuktfufukisa.
- 4 Khombisa inchubo yekulungisa yebafundzi.

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batfole inchubo yabo yekuhlela yekubhala umsebenti.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke luhlu lekuhlela wente intfuntfuko lefunekako.
- 4 Basasebenta bafundzi, hamba hamba ubambe tingcogco-letincane – cinisekisa kutsi usebentisana nelicembu lehlukile lebafundzi kubhala wonkhe umsebenti.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lavamile ekubhaleni kwemfundzi.
- 6 Bita bafundzi kutsi banake futsi babhale emaphutsa lavamile ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi alungiswa njani lamaphutsa.

Sikhatsi lengalungisa ngaso inkinga:
Lokulungiswa

Nalanelinye lilanga ngalakhlekelwa ipenseli yami
lengiyitsandzako. Bengisesikoleli
ngalesikhatsi ingilalekela.
Ngatwa ngitbukutsi la kutsi ngiyilahlile.

Nga batulla lenkinga ngekutjela hishela wami
kutsi ngilakhlekelwe ipenseli yami. Ngamtjela
kutsi beybukeka njani wabese ucela bomhe
bafundzi bangisit^e ngekungibukisa jena^{yona}.

Kusebentile ngode^b oiyitfolileⁱ epenseli yami!
Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele nginake tintfo tami
kutsi ngitinakisise kale.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /p/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /p/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **lipali, pela**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **lipani, pela, lipali**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



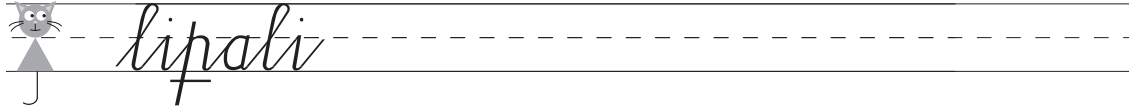
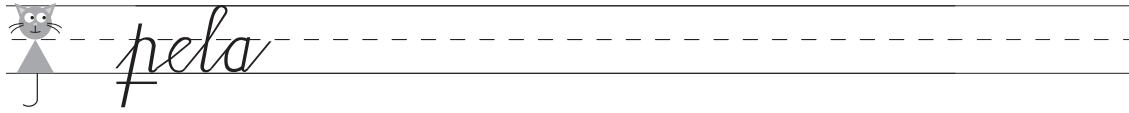
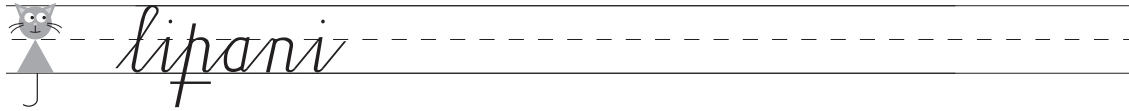
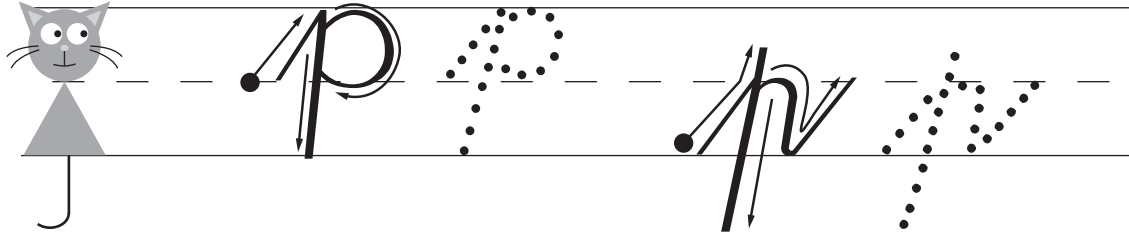
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Pp**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____

LIVIKI 2



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/ YENTA KUCABANGELA

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Imbawula yemanti yesola yaXochitl</u></p> <p><i>Xochitl Cruz bekaneminyaka lesiphohlongo nje kuphela budzala ngesikhatsi enta imbawula yemanti yesola ngekujikeletisa tintfo labetisebentile. Wenta loku kute asite bantfu bemmango wakubo kutsi batfole emanti lashisako ngaphandle kwekugawula tihlahla. Xochitl waseChiapas, eMexico.</i></p> <p><i>Emakhaya lamanyenti aseNingizimu Afrika asebentisa timbawula letentiwe tinkampani tase tifakwa bantfu labasebenta ngemaphayiphi. Lenzaba iyamangalisa ngobe lentfombatane leneminyaka lesiphohlongo budzala yenta imbawula yemanti yekucala yesola emmangweni wakubo.</i></p> <p><i>Xochitl (uphinyisela ngekutsi Soh-cheel)</i></p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Entsambama ngalelinye lilanga lelshisako Xochitl endleleni yakhe lebuya esikolweni, wanakisisa kutsi tihlahla labetivame kumnika umtfunti besetingasekho. Kuyo yonkhe indlela, tihlahla betigawuliwe.</p> <p>‘Tishonephi tonkhe letihlahla?’ atibuta.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani tihlahla tingekho? Loku kubonakala sengatsi kuyinkinga!</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, Xochitl wabuka njengobe babe wakhe bekabeka tigodvo emlilweni kute afutfumete emanti ekugeza ekuseni.</p> <p>‘Babe, sonkhe sigawula tihlahla letinyenti kute sifutfumete emanti etfu ekugeza!’ kusho Xochitl.</p> <p>‘Ingabe ikhona yini lenye indlela ummango wakutsi longatfole ngayo emanti lashisako?’ abuta.</p> <p>‘Xochitl, asinayo imali yekutsenga timbawula temanti letikahle – nabomakhelwane betfu abanato!’ kuphendvula babe wakhe.</p> <p>‘Kulungile, kukhona lesengikuncumile – ngitokwenta imbawula bonkhe bantfu baseChiapas labangakwati kuba nayo, ‘asho ngekutetsembe.</p>	<p><i>Oh! Ngicabanga</i> kutsi bantfu basemmangweni wakuboXochitl bagawula tihlahla kute bapheke nekutsi bafutfumete emanti. Ngiyatibuta kutsi Xochitl utokwati yini kusombulula lenkinga?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngesikhatsi Xochitl efika ekhaya avela esikolweni ngalelolanga, wacala iphrojekthi yakhe. Kwekucala, wenta luhlakasimo. Ngemuva kwaloko, wacala kubutsa emabhodlela emapulastiki labesalahliwe, tingilazi letindzala, ticucu temphayiphi labetilahlwe kanye nemapulango labengasasebenti.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi Xochitl utokwati yini kusebentisa imfucumfucu kute ente imbawula yemanti?</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwemaviki lambalwa, Xochitl wagcina asanetintfo letenele kutsi angacala kusebenta. Wasebentisa emakhebulithayi kute achume emaphayiphi kanye namabhodlela emapulastiki kute emanti atokwati kuhlala ngekhati emabhodleleni bese ayashisa elangeni. Ngemuva kwaloko, wapenda yonkhe intfo yaba mnyama, ngobe bekati kutsi umbala lomnyama udvonsa lilanga.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi waba nawo kanjani umbono Xochitl wekutsi apende yonkhe intfo ibe mnyama? Ngiyati kutsi lokumnyama kudvonsa lilanga, ngobe lityela emigwacweni lishisa kakhulu nangabe lilanga libalele. Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe naXochitl wacabanga ngaloko yini?</p>
<p>Ekugcineni, babe wakhe wamsita kute akhe libhokisi lemkhicito lawusungulile. Libhokisi belinefulemu yemapulango kanye nengilazi ledvonsa kushisa elangeni.</p> <p>'Ngicabanga kutsi lilanga litawenta emanti ngekhati kwelibhokisi kutsi ashise kakhulu kutewugeza kuwo!' Xochitl wacabanga yedwana.</p>	<p>Ngibona luhlakasimo lwakhe luhlangana! Ngiyatibuta kutsi utawusebenta ngempela yini ekufutfumeteni emanti?</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni ngaphambi kwekutsi Xochitl aye esikolweni, wafaka emanti embawuleni yakhe yesola. Kulo lonkhe lilanga asesikolweni, bekatibuta kutsi umkhicito lawusungulile utosebenta yini.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwesikolwa, wagijimela ekhaya kuyohlola kutsi yini leyentekile! Achachatela, wavula imbawula, wase ubeka sandla sakhe ekugcineni kweliphayiphi. Kwaphuma emanti lashisako! Bekashisa kakhulu kangangekutsi wasusa sandla sakhe. 'Ngikwentile' acabanga, wabita babe wakhe kute atewubona.</p>	<p>Hhayi bo! Luhlakasimo lwakhe lwasebenta. Wakwati kusebentisa imfucumfucu kute ente imbawula yemanti lebita kancane kakhulu. Ngicabanga kutsi Xochitl ungumsombululi wenkinga lokahle kakhulu.</p>
<p>'Buka babe! Kuyasebenta! Ngente imbawula yemanti lengasebentisi umlilo nalengabiti kakhulu. Futsi isebentisa umtfombo wemandla wamahhala nalohlala ukhona njalo: lilanga,' Xochitl achichima injabulo. Wabamba sandla sababe wakhe wase usibeka ngentasi kwemanti lashisako labegeleta.</p> <p>'Hhayi bo!' kumangala babe wakhe. 'Loku kuyamangalisa!'</p>	<p>--</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Lapho Xochitl asabonile kutsi umkhicito lawusungulile uyasebenta, wancuma kwenta lomkhulu – kute utoniketa emanti lanele wonkhe umndeni wakubo kutsi ugeze.</p> <p>‘Kufanele siyibeke kuphi?’ kubuta babe wakhe ngesikhatsi seabacedze imbawula lenkhulu.</p> <p>Xochitl wacabanga ngendzawo lenesicelu lesikhulu selilanga. ‘Ngicabanga kutsi singayibeka eluphahleni!’ asho. ‘Ngaleyo ndlela emanti atawushisa, bese agijima kalula angene endlini yetfu!’ Kusukela ngalelolanga kuchubeke, umndeni wakuboXochitl waba nemanti lashisako ekugeza, kuhlanta kanye nekugeza titja.</p>	<p>Xochitl wabona inkinga wase usebentisa likhono lakhe lekucabanga kute ayisombulule. Nyalo, umndeni wakubo sewungaba nemanti lashisako ngaphandle kwekugawula tihlahla!</p>
<p>Bomakhelwane babona labekwentiwe eluphahleni lwemndeni wakuboXochitl. ‘Yini lena?’ babuta ngekufuna kwati. ‘Lena yisola yekufutfumeta emanti!’ kusho make waXochitl. ‘Yentiwe nguXochitl ngetincenye latitfolile. Futsi ifutfumeta emanti ngemtfombo wamahhala ahlale akhona njalo: lilanga!’</p> <p>‘Nami ngifuna yona!’ kusho lomunye makhelwane. ‘Sengikhatsele kutfota tinkhuni!’</p> <p>‘Natsi futsi siyayifuna, siyacela Xochitl,’ kucela lomunye umndeni, ‘loku kutawugcina umoya ekhaya letfu uhlantekile.’</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi Xochitl utokwati yini kwenta timbawula temanti abo bonkhe bantfu basemmangweni wakubo? Loko kubonakala sengatsi ngumsebenti lomkhulu!</p>
<p>Nga-2018 ngeiNdlovulenkulu, Xochitl wawina umklomelo lobitwa ngekutsiwa <i>‘Recognition of the Institute of Nuclear Science for Women’</i>. Lomklomelo ngalokuvamile unikwa bantfu labadzala. Kepha, Inyuvesi yaseMexico, leyamnika lomklomelo, yabona kutsi Xochitl wente intfo lemangalisako. Bebefuna kugcugcutela Xochitl kutsi achubeke nemikhicito yakhe yekusungula yebusayensi, futsi achubeke nekusombulula tinkinga tebantfu basemmangweni wakubo.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe wonkhe umuntfu emmangweni wakuboXochitl uyayisebentisa yini imbawula lefana nalena layenta?</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Yini leyakhiwa nguXochitl?	Wakha imbawula yemanti esola. Wacala ngekwakha lencane wase wakha lenkhulu.
Yini tintfo letasetjentiswa nguXochitl kute akhe imbawula yemanti esola?	Wasebentisa emabhodlela epulasitiki, tingilazi letindzala, ticucu temaphayiphi letilahliwe, emapulango langasasebenti kanye napende lomnyama.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Xochitl ancuma kwakha imbawula yemanti esola?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe wabona kutsi bantfu emmangweni wakubo bebagawula tihlahla kute bafutfumete emanti. • Ngobe bekangafuni kutsi bantfu bagawule tihlahla, kepha bekati kutsi batawudzinga lenye indlela yekufutfumeta emanti. • Ngobe bekafuna imbawula yemanti lengabiti kakhulu yemndeni wakubo kanye nalabanye emmangweni wakubo labangayisebentisa.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwapphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

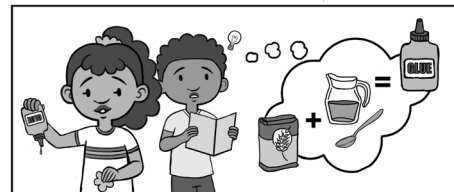
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

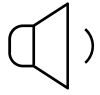
- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - Intfo lekahle
 - kuyabita/linani lelisetulu
 - kukhona kuba nentfo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Nginenkinga, nawe unayo	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhuluma nalosedvute naye</i>
Asicabange lesingakwenta	<i>Beka lugalo enhloko, ucabange</i>
Asisebentisane kusombulula tinkinga	<i>Bamba losedvute naye ngesandla</i>
Kungaba lula kukhohlwa ngato	<i>Beka lugalo enhloko</i>
Singaphuma etinkingeni tetfu!	<i>Khomba emuva kwakho</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini leliphelile, bente tindzaba tabo ngekusebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kufanele basebente njengelicembu ekuncumeni indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kufanele kube ngulabaticambeke tona, kepha tihambelane nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /v/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /v/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **vusa, vula, vala**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **vuba, vula, vala, vusa**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

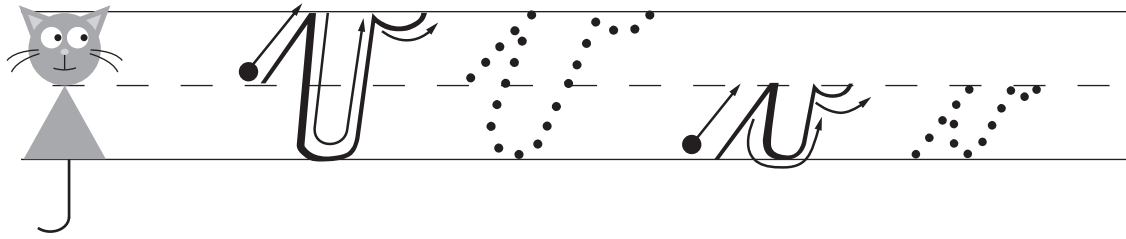



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:


Emaminithi la-15


Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho


- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **Vv**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphe emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



 uuba

 uba

 uba

 uba

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowacatulula ngaso inkinga.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala logungenani tigaba letibili (temisho le-10) ngentfo lowake wahlangabetana nayo.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Ngalelinye lilanga....(Chaza inkinga kabanti! Sebentisa 3-4 imisho.)

Ngativa...

Ngacatulula inkinga ngeku...(Chaza sisombululo kabanti! Sebentisa 2-3 imisho.)

Kwangisebentela / Akuzange kungisebentele ngobe...

Ngicabanga...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembi kwekubhala sifundvo, bhala luhlaka lolulungisiwe lolwentile ngeMsombuluko.

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhlaka lekulungisa kulungisa luhlaka lwako.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela setfule lucetu lwekugcina lekubhala.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulubhala njani kabusha lucetu lwakho lwekubhala, nesihloko nelilanga.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Niketa bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lilanga nesihloko: **Sikhatsi lengasombulula ngaso inkinga**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale kahle lucetu lekugcina lwabo lekufundza, lelingenawo emaphutsa.
- 4 Umangabe bafundzi banesikhatsi, bangabhala sibonwa ngekuphutfuma.
- 5 Basabhala bafundzi, hamba hamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.

BAFUNDZI ABAVETE IMIBHALO YABO

- 1 Nangabe kusele emaminithi la-2 kuya ku-3, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi bagucuke bese bakhuluma nebangani babo ngemidvwebo yabo.

- 3 Uma bafundzi sebakwentile loku, bita munye nome babili bafundzi batewufundzela likhlati imibhalo yabo.
- 4 Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube lapho kufinyelela khona emehlo emfundzi eklasini. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nesihloko.

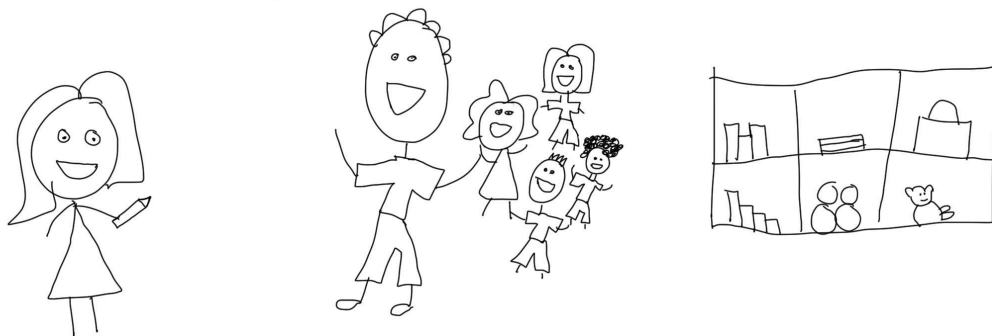
9 Lweti 2020

Sikhatsi lengalungisa ngaso inkinga

Ngalelinye lilanga ngalahlekelwa ipenseli yami lengiyitsandzako. Bengisesikoleli ngalesikhatsi ingilahlekela. Ngatwa ngitfukutsela kutsi ngiyilahlile.

Ngacatulula lenkinga ngekutjela hishela wami kutsi ngilahlekelwe ipenseli yami. Ngamtjela kutsi beyibukeka njani wabese ucela bonkhe bafundzi bangisite ngekungibukisa yona.

Kusebentile ngobe siyitfolile ipenseli yami! Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele nginake tintfo tami futsi ngitinakisise kahle.





Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **pela**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /p/-/e/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /p/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /e/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /l/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **pela**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /pe/-/la/ = **pela**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesitsatfu: **vala**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **lipali**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /l/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /i/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesine weligama? /a/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesihlanu weligama? /l/
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /i/
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /l/-/i/-/p/-/a/-/l/-/i/
- 10 Bhala ligama: **lipali**
- 11 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /li/-/pa/-/li/ = **lipali**
- 12 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **vula**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: NGIYATIBUTA/ YENTA KUCABANGELA

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Imbawula yemanti yesola yaXochitl</u></p> <p><i>Xochitl Cruz bekaneminyaka lesiphohlongo nje kuphela budzala ngesikhatsi enta imbawula yemanti yesola ngekujikeletisa tintfo labetisebentile. Wenta loku kute asite bantfu bemmango wakubo kutsi batfole emanti lashisako ngaphandle kwekugawula tihlahla. Xochitl waseChiapas, eMexico.</i></p> <p><i>Emakhaya lamanyenti aseNingizimu Afrika asebantisa timbawula letentiwe tinkampani tase tifakwa bantfu labasebenta ngemaphayiphi. Lenzaba iyamangalisa ngobe lentfombatane leneminyaka lesiphohlongo budzala yenta imbawula yemanti yekucala yesola emmangweni wakubo.</i></p> <p><i>Xochitl (uphinyisela ngekutsi Soh-cheel)</i></p>	<p>Lamuhla sitawucabanga kabanti ngalokwenta Xochitl abe ngumsombululi lokahle kakhulu wenkinga.</p>
<p>Entsambama ngalelinye lilanga lelishisako Xochitl endleleni yakhe lebuya esikolweni, wanakisisa kutsi tihlahla labetivame kumnika umtfunti besetingasekho. Kuyo yonkhe indlela, tihlahla betigawuliwe.</p> <p>‘Tishonephi tonkhe letihlahla?’ atibuta.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Xochitl uyanaka – wacaphela lokuseceleni kwakhe. Wabona inkinga lesemangweni wakubo.</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, Xochitl wabuka njengobe babe wakhe bekabeka tigodvo emlilweni kute afutfumete emanti ekugeza ekuseni.</p> <p>‘Babe, sonkhe sigawula tihlahla letinyenti kute sifutfumete emanti etfu ekugeza!’ kusho Xochitl.</p> <p>‘Ingabe ikhona yini lenye indlela ummango wakitsi longatfola ngayo emanti lashisako?’ abuta.</p> <p>‘Xochitl, asinayo imali yekutsenga timbawula temanti letikahle – nabomakhelwane betfu abanato!’ kuphendvula babe wakhe.</p> <p>‘Kulungile, kukhona lesengikuncumile – ngitokwenta imbawula bonkhe bantfu baseChiapas labangakwati kuba nayo, ‘asho ngekutetsemba.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Xochitl ungumsombululi wenkinga. Uyabona kutsi kuyekela kwebantfu kugawula tihlahla, kutawudzingeka indlela lehlukile yokufutfumeta emanti abo. Ngako, wancuma kutsi utobentela lokutsite!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngesikhatsi Xochitl efika ekhaya avela esikolweni ngalelolanga, wacala iphrojekthi yakhe. Kwekucala, wenta luhlakasimo. Ngemuva kwaloko, wacala kubutsa emabhodlela emapulasitiki labesalahliwe, tingilazi letindzala, ticucu temphayiphi labetilahlwe kanye nemapulango labengasasebenti.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Xochitl ungumsombululi lokahle wenkinga ngobe wenta kuhlela ngaphambi kwekucala!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwemaviki lambalwa, Xochitl wagcina asanetintfo letenele kutsi angacala kusebenta. Wasebentisa emakhebulithayi kute achume emaphayiphi kanye namabhodlela emapulasitiki kute emanti atokwati kuhlala ngekhatsi emabhodleleni bese ayashisa elangeni. Ngemuva kwaloko, wapenda yonkhe intfo yaba mnyama, ngobe bekati kutsi umbala lomnyama udvonsa lilanga.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Ekugcineni, babe wakhe wamsita kute akhe libhokisi lemkhicito lawusungulile. Libhokisi belinefulemu yemapulango kanye nengilazi ledvonsa kushisa elangeni.</p> <p>'Ngicabanga kutsi lilanga litawenta emanti ngekhatsi kwelibhokisi kutsi ashise kakhulu kutewugeza kuwo!' Xochitl wacabanga yedvwana.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni ngaphambi kwekutsi Xochitl aye esikolweni, wafaka emanti embawuleni yakhe yesola. Kulo lonkhe lilanga asesikolweni, bekatibuta kutsi umkhicito lawusungulile utosebenta yini.</p>	<p>Ngikhumbula kutsi Xochitl wenta lembawula lencane kute ahlole kutsi luhlakasimo lwakhe luyasebenta yini. Ngicabanga kutsi lona ngumbono lohlakaniphile. Akamoshi tintfo letinyenti uma kwenteka umbono wakhe ungasebenti kwekucala!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwesikolwa, wagijimela ekhaya kuyohlola kutsi yini leyentekile! Achachatela, wavula imbawula, wase ubeka sandla sakhe ekugcineni kweliphayiphi. Kwaphuma emanti lashisako! Bekashisa kakhulu kangangekutsi wasusa sandla sakhe. 'Ngikwentile' acabanga, wabita babe wakhe kute atewubona.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Xochitl waba neluhlakasimo lolucatjangisiswe kahle – ngobe umbono wakhe wasebenta ngemtamo wekucala!</p>
<p>'Buka babe! Kuyasebenta! Ngente imbawula yemanti lengasebentisi umlilo nalengabiti kakhulu. Futsi isebentisa umtfombo wemandla wamahhala nalohlala ukhona njalo: lilanga,' Xochitl achichima injabulo. Wabamba sandla sababe wakhe wase usibeka ngentasi kwemanti lashisako labegeleta.</p> <p>'Hhayi bo!' kumangala babe wakhe. 'Loku kuyamangalisa!'</p>	<p>--</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Lapho Xochitl asabonile kutsi umkhicito lawusungulile uyasebenta, wancuma kwenta lomkhulu – kute utoniketa emanti lanele wonkhe umndeni wakubo kutsi ugeze.</p> <p>‘Kufanele siyibeke kuphi?’ kubuta babe wakhe ngesikhatsi sebacedze imbawula lenkhulu.</p> <p>Xochitl wacabanga ngendzawo lenesicelu lesikhulu selilanga. ‘Ngicabanga kutsi singayibeka eluphahleni!’ asho. ‘Ngaleyo ndlela emanti atawushisa, bese agijima kalula angene endlini yetfu!’ Kusukela ngalelolanga kuchubeke, umndeni wakuboXochitl waba nemanti lashisako ekugeza, kuhlanta kanye nekugeza titja.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Xochitl wacala kancane kute atokwati kuhlola umbono wakhe. Nyalo ngobe sekawuhlolile futsi sekati kutsi uyasebenta, sekangenta imbawula lenkhulu yekufutfumeta emanti emndeni wakubo wonkhe.</p>
<p>Bomakhelwane babona labekwentiwe eluphahleni lwemndeni wakuboXochitl. ‘Yini lena?’ babuta ngekufuna kwati. ‘Lena yisola yekufutfumeta emanti!’ kusho make waXochitl. ‘Yentiwe nguXochitl ngetincenye latitfolile. Futsi ifutfumeta emanti ngemtfolombo wamahhala ahlale akhona njalo: lilanga!’</p> <p>‘Nami ngifuna yona!’ kusho lomunye makhelwane. ‘Sengikhatsele kutfota tinkhuni!’</p> <p>‘Natsi futsi siyayifuna, siyacela Xochitl,’ kucela lomunye umndeni, ‘loku kutawugcina umoya ekhaya letfu uhlanekile.’</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi ngalokulandzelako, Xochitl kutawudzingeka acabange ngendlela langenta ngayo timbawula temanti letinyenti. Lena yinkinga lensha yakhe kutsi ayisombulule!</p>
<p>Nga-2018 ngeiNdlovulenkulu, Xochitl wawina umklomelo lobitwa ngekutsiwa <i>‘Recognition of the Institute of Nuclear Science for Women’</i>. Lomklomelo ngalokuvamile unikwa bantfu labadzala. Kepha, Inyuvesi yaseMexico, leyamnika lomklomelo, yabona kutsi Xochitl wente intfo lemangalisako. Bebafuna kugcugcutela Xochitl kutsi achubeke nemikhicito yakhe yekusungula yebusayensi, futsi achubeke nekusombulula tinkinga tebantfu basemmangweni wakubo.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Xochitl ungumsombululi lokahle kakhulu wenkinga. Ngiyatibuta kutsi ngutiphi letinye tinkinga langase atisombulule esikhatsini lesitako.</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Nguyiphi inkinga Xochitl layibona?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wabona kutsi bantfu emmangweni wakubo bebagawula tihlahla kute bafutfumete emanti. • Wabona kutsi bantfu emmangweni wakubo bebangakwati kuba netimbawula temanti lashisako – bekudzingeka basebentise tinkhuni kubasela emanti. • Wabona kutsi tihlahla emmangweni wakubo betiphela ngobe bantfu bebatigawula kute bafutfumete emanti.
Wayisombulula kanjani inkinga Xochitl?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wakha imbawula yemanti lashishako ngemfucumfucu kanye napende lomnyama. • Wasebentisa likhono lakhe lekusungula kute ente luhlakasimo lolungabiti kakhulu, lwembawula yemanti esola.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Ngukuphi kucabangela longakwenta ngaXochitl? Usebentisa bufakazi lobusenzabeni!	<i>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Xochitl...ngobe...</i>



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kusungula
 - kushisa
 - hlola (kuhlola intfo letsite)

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Nginenkinga, nawe unayo	<i>Yenta ngatsi ukhuluma nalosedvute naye</i>
Asicabange lesingakwenta	<i>Beka lugalo enhloko, ucabange</i>
Asisebentisane kusombulula tinkinga	<i>Bamba losedvute naye ngesandla</i>
Kungaba lula kukhohlwa ngato	<i>Beka lugalo enhloko</i>
Singaphuma etinkingeni tetfu!	<i>Khomba emuva kwakho</i>

KUCOCA NGEMBALO WEKUFUNDTA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Inkinga kulenzaba kutsi...
Xochitl uncuma ku...
Xochitl ungumsombululi lokahle wenkinga ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu leletsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

p	v	l
u	b	a
i	n	e
s	h	o

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /p/ na /v/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /v/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = **vala**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /p/ nobe /v/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /n/-/a/-/n/-/a/ = **nana**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **p, v**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangkhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **lipani, pela, lipali, vuba, vula, vala, vusa, nana, nine, nabo, nalo, lela, bala, babo, huba, hola**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: FINYETA INDZABA/ YENTA KUCABANGELA

SIFINYETO SEMLOMO NOME LESIBHALIWE SENDZABA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla *sitawucabanga* ngencenye lebaluleke kakhulu yalethekhsti.
- 2 Sitawuphindze futsi *sicabange* ngeluchumano lesingalwenta nalethekhsti.
- 3 Bhala sifinyeto ebhodini.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise luhlaka kute baphendvule imibuto:
Lenzaba imayelana ne...(2-3 imisho)
Ngitsandze...
Ngicabanga kutsi Xochitl u...ngobe...
- 5 Chaza kutsi bafundzi angeke basho yonkhe intfo ngethekhsti– kutawudzingeka kutsi bakhsetse incenye lebaluleke kakhulu.
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi tibonelo takho. Utsi: ***Lenzaba imayelana na Xochitl akha Imbawula yemanti yesola. Ubnaka inkinga emmangweni wakhe bese uncuma kuyisombulula. Ngitsandze kutsi umndeni waXochitl bebakhona kusebentisa lembawula ngemantii ekhaya kubo. Ngicabanga kutsi Xochitl uhlakaniphile ngobe she wakwati kutsi ente imbawula ngetintfo lesetilahliwe.***
- 7 Khomba bafundzi titfombe letisenzabeni kuteNcwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 8 Niketa bafundzi sikhatsi sekucabanga ngaletheksti.
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** babelane **ngesabo** sifinyeto nemlingani. (***Bangabambi lokushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube ngumbono wemfundzi!***)
- 10 Bita liklasi futsi lonkhe.
- 11 Bita 1-2 bafundzi kutsi babelane umsebenti wabo neliklasi.
- 12 Chamuka nesifinyeto seliklasi, njengekutsi: ***Lenzaba imayelana imayelana nekutsi Xochitl usebentise buhlakani bakhe kute kutsi ache imbawula yesol a yemanti. Wente imbawula lengakhonwa nobe ngubani ngemfucuta kute kutsi bantfu basemmangweni wakhe bangatewujuba tihlahla letinyenti kakhulu. Sitsandze kutsi Xochitl uhlole ngaluhlobo loluncane wabese wakha lenkhulu ngalesikhatsi abona kutsi iyasebenta. Sicabanga kutsi Xochitl uhlakaniphile, ngobe wakhe imbawula ngenkhukhuma!***



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlangukisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi incikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: books, pencils, globes, gears, lightbulbs, speech bubbles, and scientific equipment like flasks and test tubes. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

Libanga 2

ITHEMU 4

Liviki

3

SIHLOKO:

Umlandvo



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini:

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe tetindzawo letihlukene esikhatsini lesengcile (iminyaka le-50 leyengcile, iminyaka le-100 budzala), cela bafundzi kutsi baletse titfombe temndeni takadzeni.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: emaciniso lajabulisako ngemlandvo wase Ningizimu Afrika.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 75 Asibhale

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 76 ne-77, Ase sente

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 78 kanye ne-79, Asifundze

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba ubuye ubhale umuntfu wemlandvo lomatiko.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la- 15

YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

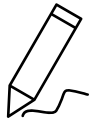
- 1 Khombisa bafundzi ikhava lengembali yeNcwadzi Lenkhulu: Indlovukati lelichawe
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesisha lesitsi: Umlandvo
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatako lelandzelako:
 - a Uyini umlandvo?
 - b Yini losowuvele uyatiko ngemlandvo?
 - c Ungafundza kanjani ngemlandvo?

LIVIKI 3

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - umlandvo
 - lokwendlulile/ lokwengcile
 - sitfombe
 - lichawe

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngubani lona?	<i>Khomba ngesandla ngatsi uyabuta</i>
Ngu Mandela	<i>Phendvula</i>
Wakukhi na?	<i>Khomba ngesandla ngatsi uyabuta</i>
Wase Ningizimu Afrika?	<i>Phendvula</i>
Uyini na?	<i>Khomba ngesandla ngatsi uyabuta</i>
Inkhosi yetfu, yase Ningizimu.	<i>phendvula</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a lipani
 - b pela
 - c lipali
 - d vuba
 - e vula
 - f vala
 - g vusa
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Indlovukati lelichawe
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala indzaba leyenteka esikhatsini lesengcile. Tama kufaka ekhatsi emaciniso lowatiko ngemlandvo.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lokungenani (lenemisho le-10)

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Yenta luhlaka.

TFULA SIHLOKO SEKUBHALA.

- 1 Khomba bafundzi kutsi uyacabanga ngembi kwekubhala.
- 2 Ngekwemlomo, chaza imibono yalenzaba yakho, njengekutsi:
Ngitawubhala indzaba leyenteka eGibhithe yasendvulo. Ngitawubhala ngeGibhithe yasendvulo kute kutsi ngitewufaka ekhatsi emaphiramidi, ngobe ngiyati kutsi akhiwa kudzeni. Umangabe emaphiramidi asakhiwa endzabeni yami, umfundzi utokwati kutsi lenzaba yenteka esikhatsini lesengcile.

KHOMBISA LNCHUBO YEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Bhalela bafundzi luhlaka lwekubhala ehlangotsini lunye lwebhodi.
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulenta njani luhlaka ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela luhlaka ehlangotsini lolunye lwebhodi.

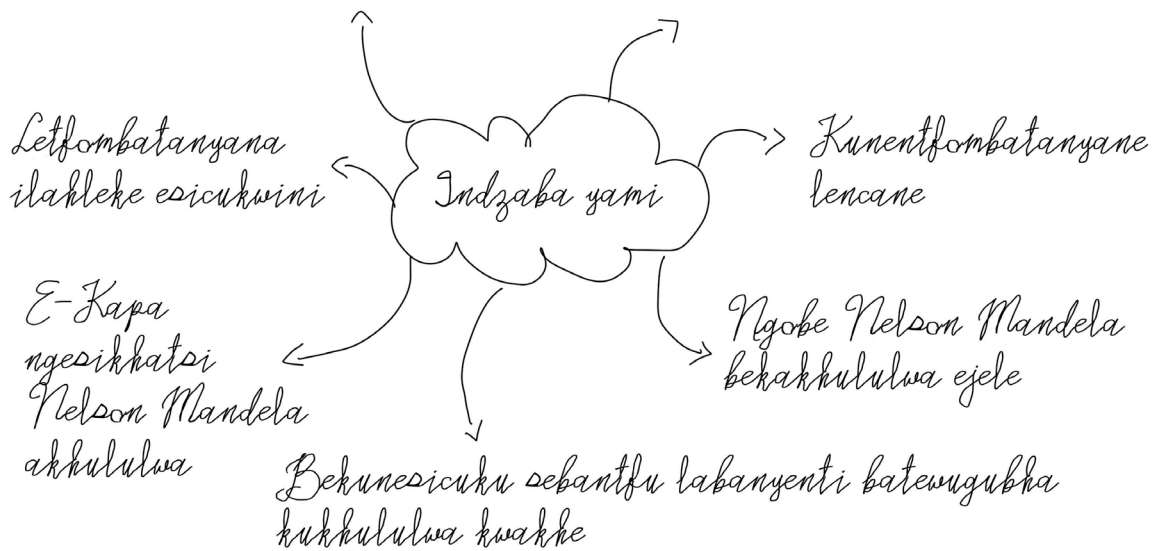
Luhlaka			Luhlaka		
Ngubani umlingisi lohamba phambili kulenzaba?		Ingabe bakhona labanye balingisi?	Sarah – intfombatana yasendvulo eGibhithe		Kunelihashi nendvodza lemile lebukela kwakhiwa emaphiramidi
Yini inkinga kulenzaba?	Indzaba yami	Isombululwa kanjani lenzaba?	Litje lelikhulu liyawa ngesikhatsi kusakhiwa emaphiramidi	Indzaba yami	Sarah usindzisa indvodza lesehashini layo
Yenteka kuphi lenzaba?	Ingabe kukhona leminywe imininingwane lebalulekile?	Sati kanjani kutsi lenzaba isesikhatsini lesengcile?	Igibhithe yasendvulo, ngemaphiramidi	Lendvodza iphuke lunyawo ngako-ke angeke ikwati kugijima.	Ngobe emaphiramidi ayakhiwa

BAFUNDZI ABASEBENTISE LISU LEKUHELELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo bacabange ngekuhlelwa kwenzaba yabo esikhatsini lesengcile . Cela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngemininingwane labangayifaka kute kutsi umfundzi atokwati kutsi lendzaba ihlelwe esikhatsi lesengcile kadzeni.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemlingani, kutsi babelane ngenzaba yabo.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi luhlaka ebhodini ubatjele kutsi basebentise loluhlaka kuhlela kubhala kwabo, njengobe wentile.
- 4 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale imibono yabo – **bangalikopi** luhlelo lakho.
- 6 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe tingcoco letincane .

*Boitumelo - intfomatane
letfole umntwana lolakhekile*

*Boitumelo utfole lentfomatanyana
wayisita kutsi itfole make wayo*





Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /w/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /w/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **wami, wisa, wena**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **wela, wena, wami, wabo, wisa**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



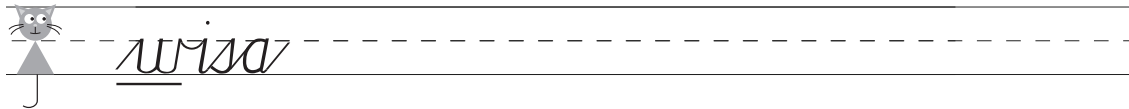
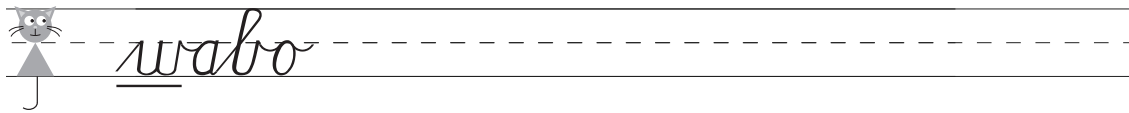
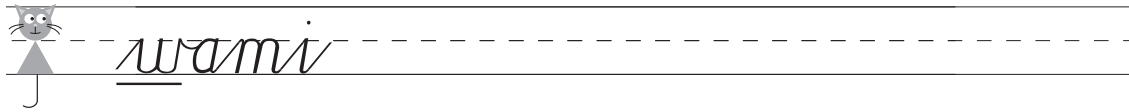
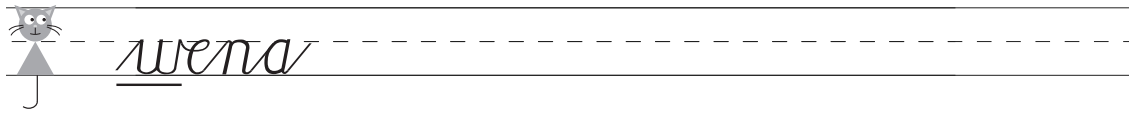
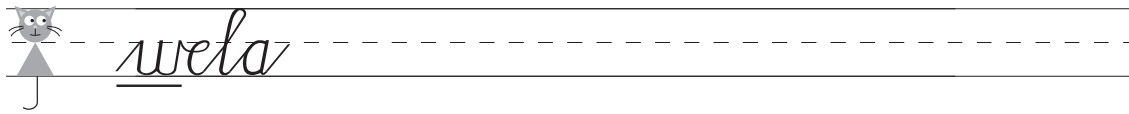
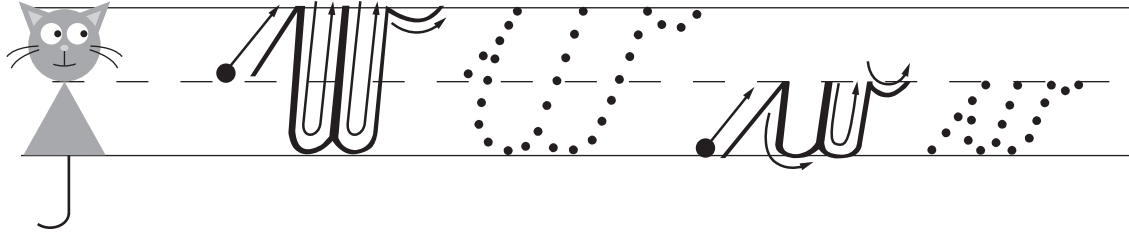
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tihlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netihlavu letincane: **Ww**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tihlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tihlavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tihlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tihlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: YENTA KUCABANGELA

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
Indlovukati lelichawe	Lamuhla, sitokwenta kucabangela lokumayelana neNdlovukati Amina – umlingiswa loyinhloko endzabeni yetfu!
Ngalelinye lilanga, Amaka namake wakhe bendlula eceleni kwesitfombe seNdlovukati Amina. 'Buka lapha! Buka umfati logibele lihhashi!' kusho Amaka, akhomba. 'Amaka, uyayati yini indzaba yeNdlovukati Amina?' kubuta make wakhe. Amaka wanikina inhloko yakhe. 'Ngubani loyo?'	Ngicabanga kutsi Indlovukati Amina kufanele kube beyingumuntfu wangempela wasemlandweni, ngobe kunesitfombe sakhe! Titfombe tivame kutsi tibe ngetebantfu bangempela.
'Esikhatsini lesidze ngaphambi kwekutsi kube netimoto, nobe bomabonakudze nobe bogesi bekunembuso wasendvulo eveni lelatiwa lamuhla ngekutsi yiNigeria. Bekulikhaya lebantfu bemaHausa labebahlala Embusweni waseZazzau.' Kusho make wa-Amaka. Eminyakeni lengemakhulu lamanyenti, Umbuso waseZazzau bewubuswa ngemakhosi kuphela – kwaze kwaba ngesikhatsi Indlovukati Amina iba ngumholi lomkhulu nalonemandla!	--
Ngesikhatsi Amina aseintfombatane lencane njengawe Amaka, mkhulu wakhe bekambukela adlala nalabanye bantfwana. Wabona indlela labanye bantfwana labebamlalela ngayo. Wabona indlela Amina labenemusa nalabenakekelana ngayo. Wabona indlela Amina labekumela ngayo lokulungile. Watjela make wa-Amina kutsi kufanele amkhulise kuze abe yindlovukati lenkhulu nalenemandla ngalelinye lilanga.	Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Indlovukati Amina beyingumholi kusukela ngesikhatsi iseyincane!
Nanobe bomake kanye nemantfombatane bebavame kungavunyelwa kutsi babekhona, mkhulu wa-Amina beketa naye emihlanganweni lemikhulu nalebalulekile. Amina bekalalela futsi afundze emakhono lamanyenti langawadzinga kute abe yindlovukati lenkhulu nalenemandla. Wafundza indlela yekuhlela ngekucophelela kanye nendlela yekucocisana. Wafundza indlela yekusebentisana kahle nalabanye bantfu.	Ngenta kucabangela kutsi mkhulu wa-Amina wancuma kutsi kufanele abe yindlovukati, ngobe bekabona kutsi ungumholi lokahle ngisho nanobe asemncane!

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Embusweni waseZazzau, emantfombatane bekangakavami kutsi abe ngemasotja. Kepha make wa-Amina waciniseka kutsi Amina uba nawo onkhe emakhono ekuba yindlovukati lenkhulu nalenemandla. Amina wafundza nemasotja asembusweni. Wafundza indlela yekulwa etimphini. Amina waba lichawe lelinemandla, lelinesibindzi, nalelingehlulwa.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Amina bekehlukile kulamanye emantfombatane ngobe bekavunyelwa kutsi ente tintfo emantfombatane lamanyenti labengavunyelwa kutsi atente!</p>
<p>Amaka wacabanga ngesitfombe. Wacabanga kutsi Indlovukati Amina beyibukeka inesibindzi ehhashini layo!</p> <p>Ngesikhatsi kufika litfuba lekutsi Amina abe yindlovukati, bantfu bemaHausa bebangakaze babone umfati ahleti yedwa esihlalweni sebukhosi ngaphambili! Ekucaleni, bebangaciniseki kutsi utabawuba ngumholi lokahle.</p> <p>'Loyo ngumsebenti wemadvodza!' bakhononda.</p> <p>'Umfati angasentela kanjani imitsetfo?' batibuta.</p> <p>Kepha ngemuva kwaloko, babona Indlovukati Amina seyenta!</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Amina bekanemandla futsi atimisele kuba ngumholi lokahle, ngobe akazange avumele kuvinjwa kutsi labanye bantfu bayamngabata!</p>
<p>Indlovukati Amina yasita ngekucinisekisa kutsi bahwebi labangemaHausa banendlela lephephile nalecacile elwandle, kute bakwati kuhwebelana kalula. Yasita ngekucinisekisa kutsi bantfu bayo batfola tonkhe tinhlobo tetintfo ngesikhatsi baya emakethe.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Amina bekayindlovukati lekahle ngobe wasebenta kamatima ekwenteni timphilo tebantfu basembusweni wakhe kutsi tibe ncono!</p>
<p>Indlovukati Amina yasebenta kamatima ekutfufukiseni kuphepha kwemasotja ayo. Yafaka umbono wemahawu ensimbi embusweni wayo kute emasotja angeke alimale kalula.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Amina bekayindlovukati lekahle ngobe bekafuna kuvikela emasotja akhe ekulimaleni!</p>
<p>Yaphindze yasebenta ekuvikeleni umhlaba lewubusako. Yakha tindvonga leticinile letitungelete imiti kanye netinkanji temphi kusita ekucinisekiseni kutsi bantfu baphephile ekulinyatweni. Nanobe letindvonga takhiwa eminyakeni lengemakhulu lengcile, letinye seloku tisekhona nalamuhla!</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Amina bekayindlovukati lekahle ngobe bekafuna kucinisekisa kutsi bonkhe bantfu embusweni wakhe baphephile futsi bayajabula.</p>
<p>Nanobe bantfu ekucaleni bebamngabata, Amina waba ngumholi lomkhulu lodvumile. Amina wabonisa bantfu kutsi indlovukati ingabusa njengenkhosi. Waba yindlovukati lenkhulu nalenemandla leyavikela bantfu bayo futsi yenta timphilo tabo taba ncono.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Amina bekanumholi lokahle, wenta bantfu bakhohlwa kungabata kutsi umfati angabusa yedwa.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwecucala (Veta Imiva)
'Ungafundza kuletindzaba tabokhokho betfu, Amaka. Uma kwenteka utiva sengatsi ulahlekile nobe udinga emandla, kufanele ucabange ngeNdlovukati Amina, lowaba yindlovukati lenkhulu lenemandla ngisho nanobe labanye bebamngabata!' kusho make wa-Amaka.	--
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzekile
Bekaluhlobo luni lweNdlovukati Amina?	Bekalichawe lelinemandla, lelisesibindzi, nalelingehlulwa.
Ngubani labetsatsa Indlovukati Amina kute iye emihlanganweni?	Mkhulu wakhe bekamtsatsa aye naye emihlanganweni.
Umbuto lofuna kucabanga lokujulile	Timphendvulo letilindzekile
Yenta kucabangela! Ucabanga kutsi yini leyenta Amina waba ngumholi lomkhulu nalonemandla?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngicabanga kutsi Indlovukati Amina yaba ngumholi lomkhulu nalonemandla ngobe... • Beyilichawe lelisesibindzi. • Beyisilaleli lesihle. • Beyisebentisana kahle nalabanye. • Beyinakekela ngekuvikela bantfu bayo. • Beyinakekela ngekwenta timphilo tebantfu bayo tibe ncono. • Yabonisa bantfu kutsi bafati bangabusa kahle njengemadvodza!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

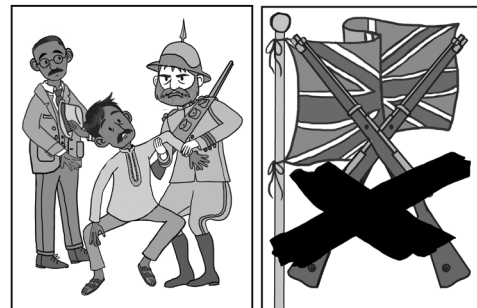
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kubanesibindzi
 - imakethe
 - kuhweba
 - bahwebi

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Ngubani lona?	<i>Khomba ngesandla ngatsi uyabuta</i>
Ngu Mandela	<i>Phendvula</i>
Wakukhi na?	<i>Khomba ngesandla ngatsi uyabuta</i>
Wase Ningizimu Afrika?	<i>Phendvula</i>
Uyini na?	<i>Khomba ngesandla ngatsi uyabuta</i>
Inkhosi yetfu, yase Ningizimu.	<i>phendvula</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe ngendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /y/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /y/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **yini, iyoyo, fuya**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **iyoyo, fuya, siyalu, yini**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

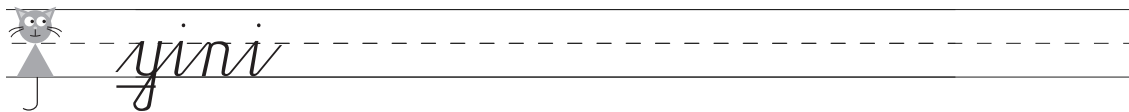
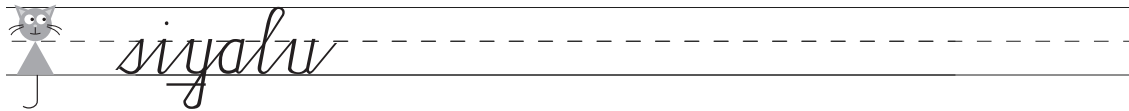
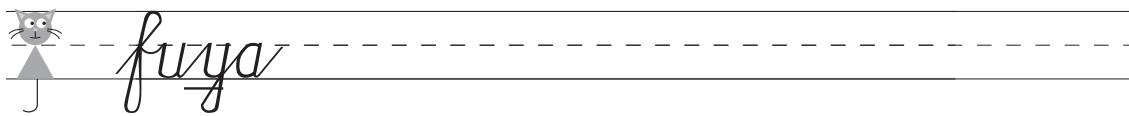
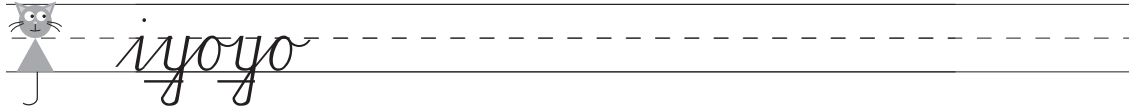
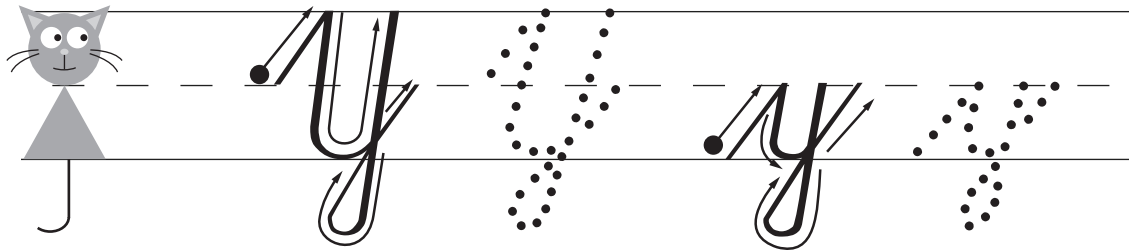


Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **Yy**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala indzaba leyenteka esikatsini lesengcile. Tama kufaka ekhatsi emaciniso lowatiko ngemlandvo.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lokungenani (lenemisho le-10)

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Kwesukasukela... (*sitjele ngekuhlelwa nebalingisi, Cinisekisa kutsi ufaka ekhatsi imininingwane lekhombisa kutsi lendzaba yenteke esikhatsini lesengcile*)

Ngalelinye lilanga... (*chaza inkinga*)

Ngako-ke... (*chaza kutsi isombululeka njani lenkinga*)

Ekugcineni... (*Yini bantfu labayicabangako ngemlingisi lohamba embili?*)

KUHLELA: Ngembi kwekubhala sifundvo, bhala luhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlu lwekuhlela lolubhalwe ebhodini.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, fundza inchubo yekubhala nebafundzi.
- 4 Khombisa kutsi utayicedzisa njani inchubo yekubhala usebentise luhlelo lakho, njengekutsi: **Kwesukasukela** bekunentfombatane lencane lebe ihlala Endvulo Egibhithe beyingu Sarah. Onkhe emalanga, bekagibela lihhashi lakhe kute atewubukela emaphiramidi lamadze kakhulu akhiwa. Bekabukela ngesikhatsi ematje lamanyenti lamakhulu aphakanyiswa apahkwa ngetulu kwalelinye. **Ngalelinye lilanga** ngalesikhatsi Sarah abukela, wabona lelinye lalamatje licala kunyekanyeka labese liyawa. Lelitje belitawuwela kuye! **Ngako-ke**, Sarah wagijima ngalokukhulu kushesha. Wakhapha lendvodza ehhashini – ngembi kwekutsi litje liwe limlimate. **Ekugcineni**, lendvodza yambonga ngekuphepha kwayo.

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lilanga nesihloko: **Indzaba yami: Luhlaka**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batfole luhlelo labo lwangeMsombuluko bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacedzise inchubo yekubhala basebentise luhlelo lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho leminyenti nome lwati mangabe banesikhatsi.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi ngetindlela labangatisebentisa letingabasita.
- 7 Bafundzi basabhala, hamba eklasini usite bafundzi labadibana nemumatima.

Indzaba yami: Luhlaka

Kwesuka sukila bekunentfombatane lebetwa ngekutse nguBoitumelo.

Ngallinye lilanga Boitumelo wahamba wayobona Nelson Mandela ngalesikhatsi akhululwa ejele. Bekunebantfu labanyenti lapha. Wabona intfombatane lencane ikhala.

Wabese Boitumelo wye kulentfombatane wabona katsi ilahlekile. Boitumelo wasita lentfombatana lencane kubuka maak wayo. Ekugcieni Boitumelo wasita lentfombatanyana kutsi itthole make wayo. Lomake bekajabule kakulu kubona intfombatanyana yakha.



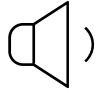
Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **wela**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /w/-/e/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /w/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /e/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /l/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **wela**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /we/-/la/ = **wela**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesitsatfu: **fuya**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **wabo**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /w/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /a/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /b/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /o/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /w/-/a/-/b/-/o/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **wabo**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /wa/-/bo/ = **wabo**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **yini**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: YENTA KUCABANGELA

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Indlovukati lelichawe</p>	<p>Lamuhla sitokwenta kucabangela lokumayelana namake wa-Amaka. Sitocabanga ngekutsi kungani bekafuna kutjela Amaka konkhe lokumayelana neNdlovukati Amina.</p>
<p>Ngalelinye lilanga, Amaka namake wakhe bendlula eceleni kwesitfombe seNdlovukati Amina.</p> <p>'Buka lapha! Buka umfati logibele lihhashi!' kusho Amaka, akhomba.</p> <p>'Amaka, uyayati yini indzaba yeNdlovukati Amina?' kubuta make wakhe.</p> <p>Amaka wanikina inhloko yakhe. 'Ngubani loyo?'</p>	
<p>'Esikhatsini lesidze ngaphambi kwekutsi kube netimoto, nobe bomabonakudze nobe bogesi bekunembuso wasendvulo eveni lelatiwa lamuhla ngekutsi yiNigeria. Bekulikhaya lebantfu bemaHausa labebahlala Embusweni waseZazzau.' Kusho make wa-Amaka.</p> <p>Eminyakeni lengemakhulu lamanyenti, Umbuso waseZazzau bewubuswa ngemakhosi kuphela – kwaze kwaba ngesikhatsi Indlovukati Amina iba ngumholi lomkhulu nalonemandla!</p>	<p>Make wa-Amaka ucabanga kutsi Indlovukati Amina beyingumholi lokahle ngobe uyibita ngekutsi beyiyinkhulu futsi inemandla!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Amina aseiyintfombatane lencane njengawe Amaka, mkhulu wakhe bekambukela adlala nalabanye bantfwana. Wabona indlela labanye bantfwana labebamlalela ngayo. Wabona indlela Amina labenemusa nalabenakekelana ngayo. Wabona indlela Amina labekumela ngayo lokulungile. Watjela make wa-Amina kutsi kufanele amkhulise kuze abe yindlovukati lenkhulu nalenemandla ngalelinye lilanga.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi make wa-Amaka ufuna kufundzisa Amaka ngeNdlovukati Amina ngobe bayafana – bobabili baseNigeria futsi bobabili bangemantfombatane lamancane.</p>
<p>Nanobe bomake kanye nemantfombatane bebavame kungavunyelwa kutsi babekhona, mkhulu wa-Amina beketa naye emihlanganweni lemikhulu nalebalulekile. Amina bekalalela futsi afundze emakhono lamanyenti langawadzinga kute abe yindlovukati lenkhulu nalenemandla. Wafundza indlela yekuhlela ngekucophelela kanye nendlela yekucocisana. Wafundza indlela yekusebentisana kahle nalabanye bantfu.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi make wa-Amaka umcocela lendzaba kute amsite afundze ngaloko lokwenta umuntfu abe ngumholi lokahle!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Embusweni waseZazzau, emantfombatane bekangakavami kutsi abe ngemasotja. Kepha make wa-Amina waciniseka kutsi Amina uba nawo onkhe emakhono ekuba yindlovukati lenkhulu nalenemandla. Amina wafundza nemasotja asembusweni. Wafundza indlela yekulwa etimphini. Amina waba lichawe lelinemandla, lelinesibindzi, nalelingehlulwa.</p>	<p>O! Ngicabanga kutsi make wa-Amaka umcocela lendzaba kute amsite acondze kutsi angenta nobe yini layifunako – futsi angenta netintfo lamanye emantfombatane langatenti, njengayo nje Indlovukati Amina.</p>
<p>Amaka wacabanga ngesitfombe. Wacabanga kutsi Indlovukati Amina beyibukeya inesibindzi ehhashini layo!</p> <p>Ngesikhatsi kufika litfuba lekutsi Amina abe yindlovukati, bantfu bemaHausa bebangakaze babone umfati ahleti yedwa esihlalweni sebukhosi ngaphambili! Ekucaleni, bebangaciniseki kutsi utabawuba ngumholi lokahle.</p> <p>‘Loyo ngumsebenti wemadvodza!’ bakhononda.</p> <p>‘Umfati angasentela kanjani imitsetfo?’ batibuta.</p> <p>Kepha ngemuva kwaloko, babona Indlovukati Amina seyenta!</p>	<p>Amina bekanawo onkhe emakhono ladzingeakako kute abe yindlovukati, kepha bantfu bebaloku bamngabata ngobe nje angumfati. Ngenta kucabangela kutsi make wa-Amaka bekafuna kubonisa Amaka kutsi akufanele silalele kungabata kwalabanye bantfu!</p>
<p>Indlovukati Amina yasita ngekucinisekisa kutsi bahwebi labangemaHausa banendlela lephephile nalecacile elwandle, kute bakwati kuhwebelana kalula. Yasita ngekucinisekisa kutsi bantfu bayo batfola tonkhe tinhlobo tetintfo ngesikhatsi baya emakethe.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Indlovukati Amina yasebenta kamatima ekutfufukiseni kuphepha kwemasotja ayo. Yafaka umbono wemahawu ensimbi embusweni wayo kute emasotja angeke alimale kalula.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi make wa-Amaka bekafuna kumbonisa tonkhe tintfo letimangalisako letentiwa Indlovukati Amina!</p>
<p>Yaphindze yasebenta ekuvikeleni umhlaba lewubusako. Yakha tindvonga leticinile letitungelete imiti kanye netinkanji temphi kusita ekucinisekiseni kutsi bantfu baphephile ekulinyatweni. Nanobe letindvonga takhiwa eminyakeni lengemakhulu lengcile, letinye seloku tisekhona nalamuhla!</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi make wa-Amaka bekafuna Amaka abone kutsi umfati angaba ngumholi lomkhulu!</p>
<p>Nanobe bantfu ekucaleni bebamngabata, Amina waba ngumholi lomkhulu lodvumile. Amina wabonisa bantfu kutsi indlovukati ingabusa njengenkhosi. Waba yindlovukati lenkhulu nalenemandla leyavikela bantfu bayo futsi yenta timphilo tabo taba ncono.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi make wa-Amaka bekamtjela lendzaba kute ambonise kutsi akufanele avumele kuvinjwa kutsi labanye bantfu bayamngabata!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
'Ungafundza kuletindzaba tabokhokho betfu, Amaka. Uma kwenteka utiva sengatsi ulahlekile nobe udzinga emandla, kufanele ucabange ngeNdlovukati Amina, lowaba yindlovukati lenkhulu lenemandla ngisho nanobe labanye bebamngabata!' kusho make wa-Amaka.	Ngicabanga kutsi make wa-Amaka wenta kucabangela kutsi Indlovukati Amina ingaba sibonelo lesihle sekulingiswa ngu-Amaka.
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzekile
Yenteka kuphi lendzaba? (Indzaba yeteka nini futsi kuphi)	Yenteka eminyakeni lengemakhulu lengcile Embusweni waseZazzau/ eNigeria.
Nangabe senta kucabangela, sakha imibono. Yini intfo leyodwa loyitsandzako ngeNdlovukati Amina?	Ngitsandza Indlovukati Amina ngobe...
Umbuto lofuna kucabanga lokujulile	Timphendvulo letilindzekile
Ucabanga kutsi kungani make wa-Amaka amcocela indzaba yeNdlovukati Amina?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bebabona sitfombe seNdlovukati Amina. • Kungobe Amaka bekangati kutsi beyingubani Indlovukati Amina. • Kungobe make wa-Amaka bekafuna kumfundzisa ngeNdlovukati Amina. • Kungobe make wa-Amaka bekacabanga kutsi Indlovukati Amina ingaba sibonelo lesihle ku-Amaka. • Kungobe make wa-Amaka bekacabanga kutsi Amaka kufanele afundze ngeMlandvo wabo kanye nabokhokho babo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - eNigeria
 - Sibonelo lesihle
 - sihlalo sebukhosi

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngubani lona?	<i>Khomba ngesandla ngatsi uyabuta</i>
Ngu Mandela	<i>Phendvula</i>
Wakukhi na?	<i>Khomba ngesandla ngatsi uyabuta</i>
Wase Ningizimu Afrika?	<i>Phendvula</i>
Uyini na?	<i>Khomba ngesandla ngatsi uyabuta</i>
Inkhosi yetfu, yase Ningizimu.	<i>phendvula</i>

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba ...
Ngitsandze ngesikhatsi...
Lenzaba iyachumana nengcikitsi 'Umlandvo' ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

w	y	l
n	e	a
m	i	b
o	u	s

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /w/ na /y/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /y/-/i/-/n/-/i/ = **yini**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /w/ nobe /y/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /n/-/a/-/n/-/a/ = **nana**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **w, y**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangkhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **wela, wena, wami, wabo, wisa, iyoyo, siyalu, yini, nana, bala, sola, liso, nabo**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: FINYETA INDZABA

KHOMBISA LENDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ematafuleni abo, nemabhuku nome liphepha lelingenalutfo, ipenseli nemakhrayoni.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi **batawenta tiphetho babhale** ngalokungahle kwenteke umangabe lendzaba ichubeka.
- 3 **Khombisa** kutsi **ucabanga njani** ngentfo loyifundze kulenzaba, njengekutsi: Ngifundze kutsi Indlovukati Amina bekabusa Embusweni waseZazzau nekutsi bekalichawe lelinge hlulwa.
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe se Ndlovukati Amina abusa.
- 5 **Khombisa** ngekugeta umusho nobe lemibili kutemfanekiso wakho, njengekutsi: Indlovukati Amina beyibusa embusweni waseZazzau. Indlovukati Amina bekalichawe.
- 6 Kulandzela, tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngetintfo letibili labatifundzile kulenzaba.
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo bakhululeke. Phindza ubafunzele lethekhsti futsi.
- 8 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo badvwebe imibono yabo.
- 9 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume**, nekutsi babelane ngemifanekiso nemlingani wabo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 3.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
 - h Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushihi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: books, pencils, globes, gears, lightbulbs, speech bubbles, and scientific equipment like flasks and test tubes. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

Libanga 2

ITHEMU 4

Liviki

4

SIHLOKO:

Umlandvo



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini:

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe teNdlovukati Amina, titfombe teNigeria nyalo Kanye netitfombe teNigeria esikhatsini lesengcile.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Njengekutsi: Baholi base-AfriKa labadvumile kutemlandvo wonkhe.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 80-81, Ase sente

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 82 Asifundze

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 83-85, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba ubese ubhala ngentfo loyitsandzile ngeNdlovukati Amina.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la- 15

BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

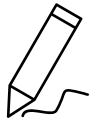
- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saTapiwa akumtaponcwandzi eNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Mengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe lowake waphila
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Umlandvo
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Ngutiphi tintfo Letisha lotifundze ngemlandvo kudzimate kube kunyalo?
 - b Kungani sifundze ngemlandvo?
 - c Nguyiphi imibuto lonayo mayelana nemlandvo?

LIVIKI 4

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - liciniso
 - umbono
 - lwati

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngubani lona?	<i>Khomba ngesandla ngatsi uyabuta</i>
Ngu Mandela	<i>Phendvula</i>
Wakukhi na?	<i>Khomba ngesandla ngatsi uyabuta</i>
Wase Ningizimu Afrika?	<i>Phendvula</i>
Uyini na?	<i>Khomba ngesandla ngatsi uyabuta</i>
Inkhosi yetfu, yase Ningizimu.	<i>phendvula</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a wela
 - b wena
 - c wami
 - d wabo
 - e wisa
 - f iyoyo
 - g fuya
 - h siyalu
 - i yini
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONZISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Mengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe lowake waphila
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala indzaba leyenteka esikhatsini lesengcile. Tama kufaka ekhatsi emaciniso lowatiko ngemlandvo.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lokungenani (lenemisho le-10)

EMALUNGISELELO:

- Bhala luhlaka lwekuhlola ebhodini ngembi kwekutsi ucale sifundvo sakho.
- Bhala luhlelo lwekubhala lakho ebhodini ngembi kwekufaka emaphutsa.

LUHLU LWEKUHLOLA:

- 1 Ingabe ngisebentise sikhatsi lesengcile?
- 2 Ingabe ngiyifakile imininingwane kukhombisa kutsi indzaba yami yenteka esikhatsini lesengcile?
- 3 Ngabe ikhona inkinga endzabeni yami?
- 4 Inkinga endzabeni yami icatululwa ngekucabanga kwendalo?
- 5 Ngabe ngipele onkhe emagama kahle?
- 6 Ngabe yonkhe imisho icala ngafeleba?
- 7 Ngabe yonkhe imisho igcina ngetimphawu tekubhala letifanele?

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundza luhlu lekuhlela kakhulu kutebafundzi.
- 2 Kulandzela, fundzela bafundzi inchubo yabo yekubhala.
- 3 Hamba elulhwini lwekuhlola, ubonise kutsi inchubo yakho yekubhala ikahle yini, nome udzinga kwenta tilungiso nentfutfuko.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi inchubo yetilungiso.

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batfole inchubo yabo yekubhala umsebenti.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke luhu lokuhlola bese benta tilungiso nome intfutfuko lefunekako.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe tingcoco letincane, cinisekisa kutsi kutsi usebenta nelicembu lelehlukile lebafundzi kuyo yonkhe imisebenti yekubhala.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lavamile ekubhaleni kwebafundzi.
- 6 Bita bafundzi kutsi bakunake ubese ubhala emaphutsa labavamise kuwenta ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi alungiswa njani emaphutsa.

Indzaba yami: Luhlaka

Kwesuka sukola bekunentfombatane lebetwa
ngekutséngu Boitumelo.

Ngallinye lilanga Boitumelo wahamba
wayobona Nelson Mandela ngalesikhatsi
akhululwa ejele. Bekunebantfu labanyenti
lapha. Wabona intfombatane lencane ikhala.

Wabese Boitumelo ^{uya} wye kulentfombatane
wabona k^hatsi ilahlekile. Boitumelo wasita^a
lentfombatana lencane kubuka ^{make} ~~mak~~ wayo.
Ekugciëni Boitumelo wasita
lentfombatanyana kutsi ^{itfole} ~~itfole~~ make wayo.
Lomake bekajabule kakulu kubona
intfombatanyana yak^hh^a.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /z/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /z/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **zuba**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **Zama, zuba**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



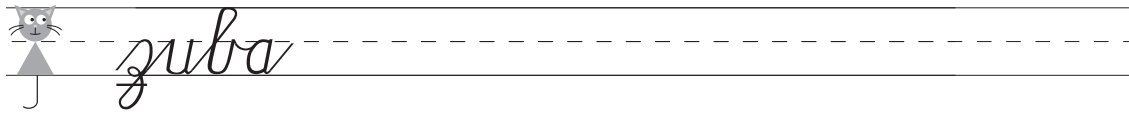
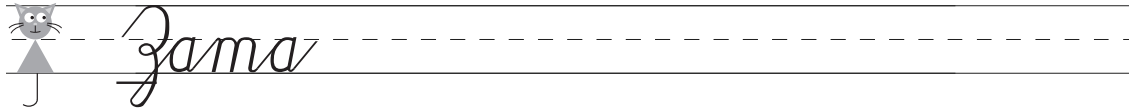
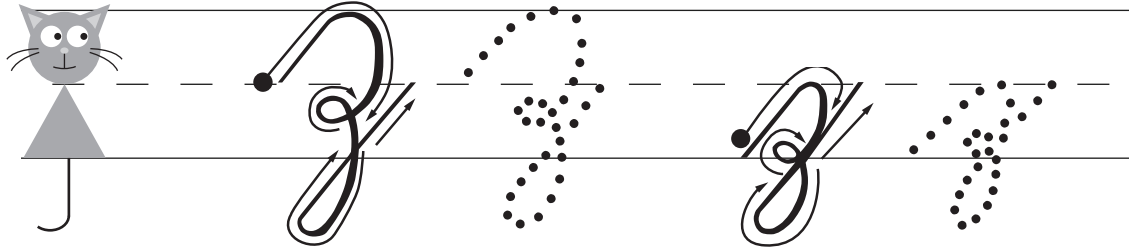
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **Zz**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: YENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Mengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe lowake waphila</u></p> <p>Tapiwa nadzadzewabo lomdzala Bontle bahlala phasi kute badle sidlo sakusihlwa.</p> <p>'Ngicocele ngelilanga lakho,' kusho Bontle.</p> <p>'Besifundza ngeMlandvo lamuhla. Sifundze ngamengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe lowake waphila - Nelson Mandela!' kuphendvula Tapiwa.</p> <p>'Yini leniyifundzile ngaMengameli Mandela? Kungani ucabanga kutsi ungumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila?' kubuta Bontle, afuna kwati.</p> <p>'Mengameli Mandela walwela emalungelo ebantfu labamnyama baseNingizimu Afrika wasita nasekucedzeni Lubandlululo. Kwadzingeka aye ejele iminyaka lengema-27, kepha nobe kunjalo akazange abe ngumuntfu lohlupha labanye. Kantsi, watfolo imiklomelo leminyenti yekuba ngumholi lokahle,' kusho Tapiwa.</p> <p>'Ngiyavumelana nawe ekutseni Nelson Mandela bekangumuntfu kanye namengameli lomkhulu,' kuphendvula Bontle. 'Nanobe alwa neLubandlululo abekanye nebaholi labanyenti labanye labakhulu. Kantsi, emhlabeni wonkhe, kube nabomengameli labanyenti labakhulu.'</p> <p>'Kepha thishela wami utsi bekangumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe!' kusho Tapiwa.</p> <p>'Lowo ngumbono wathishela wakho,' kusho Bontle. 'Ungitjele kutsi kungani ucabanga kutsi Nelson Mandela bekangumengameli lomkhulu. Kepha awukangichazeli kutsi kungani ucabanga kutsi <i>bekangumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila.</i>'</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe Tapiwa uyawati yini umehluko phakatsi kwembono neliciniso? Liciniso yintfo lehlala njalo iliciniso, kantsi umbono umane unguloko umuntfu lakucabangako. Kubonakala sengatsi bekacabanga kutsi liciniso kutsi Nelson Mandela ngumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila, kube loko bekungumbono wathishela wakhe. Nguloko lokucatjangwa nguthishela wakhe – kepha labanye bantfu kungenteka bacabange lokwehlukile!</p>
<p>Tapiwa wativa angaciniseki kahle ngekutsi Nelson Mandela bekangumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila. Wancuma kutsi kudzingeka ati kabanti.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi Bontle wasita Tapiwa kutsi abone kutsi loko labekushiwo nguthishela wakhe bekumane kungumbono kunekutsi kube liciniso.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, Tapiwa watfola bhuti wakhe lomdzala Ofentse alungela kuya emsebentini.</p> <p>‘Ofentse, ingabe Nelson Mandela bekangumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe yini labake baphila?’ kubuta Tapiwa.</p> <p>‘Empeleni wenta tintfo letinkhulu, njengekulwela kulingana,’ kusho Ofentse acabanga. ‘Kepha angati kutsi bekanguye yini mengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila – loko kumane kungumbono.’</p>	<p><i>Oh! Ngiphetsa</i> ngekutsi Ofentse waphindze wasita Tapiwa abone kutsi nanobe Nelson Mandela abengumengameli lomkhulu, kutsi bekanguye nobe bekangesiye <i>lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphile</i> kumane nje kungumbono.</p>
<p>Kuphawula kwa-Ofentse kwenta Tapiwa wativa angaciniseki kakhulu ngekutsi Nelson Mandela bekangumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi Tapiwa akati kutsi uyini umbono wakhe.</p>
<p>Tapiwa watfola makhelwane wakhe Make Modiba ahleti ngaphandle esicelwini sasekuseni. ‘Anti, ingabe Tata Mandela bekangumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe yini labake baphila?’ kubuta Tapiwa.</p> <p>‘Ngicabanga kutsi Madiba ngumuntfu kanye namengameli lomkhulu – wasiletsela inkhululeko eNingizimu Afrika.’ asho. ‘Kepha mhlawumbe bekangesiye mengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila.’</p> <p>‘Kungani kungenjalo?’ kubuta Tapiwa ngekufuna kwati.</p> <p>‘Empeleni, liciniso likutsi sisenekungalingani lokunyenti eveni letfu,’ asho.</p> <p>‘Kuyini kungalingani?’ kubuta Tapiwa.</p> <p>‘Kungalingani kuba ngulapho tintfo tingenabo bulungiswa. ENingizimu Afrika, bantfu labanyenti labamnyama basengenawo umhlaba lowatsatfwa kubo. Futsi bantfu labanyenti labamnyama basaphila ngaphasi kwebuphuya, abanayo imisebenti nobe emakhaya langewabo,’ achaza.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Nyalo Tapiwa wativa asadideke kakhulu . Labanye bantfu bakholelwa kutsi Nelson Mandela walwa nekungalingani. Kepha labanye bantfu bakholelwa kutsi akazange ante lokwenele ekucedzeni kungalingani!</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi Tapiwa umane ufundza kutsi bantfu bangaba nemibono leyehlukene ngaNelson Mandela. Akusuye wonkhe umuntfu locabanga ngendlela lefana neyathishela wakhe.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwecucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ledi ngalelolanga, Tapiwa waya kumtapotincwadzi ayosebentisa ngcondvomshini. Wabhala ku-<i>Google</i> kutsi 'mengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe lowake waphila.'</p> <p>Kwavela sitfombe selikhehla lelibitwa ngekutsiwa ngu-Abraham Lincoln.</p> <p>Kwavela sitfombe saBarack Obama.</p> <p>Kepha asizange sivele sitfombe saNelson Mandela.</p> <p>Tapiwa watibuta kutsi kungani kunabomengameli baseMelika kuphela labavelako uma abuka</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Tapiwa wabhala 'mengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila e-Afrika'.</p> <p>Libito laNelson Mandela lavela kucala! Kepha bekungesilo lodwa – bekuneluhla loludze lwebaholi labakhulu kakhulu base-Afrika: Nelson Mandela, Kwame Nkrumah, Patrice Lumumba, Thomas Sankara, Haile Selassie kanye nalabanye labanyenti. Tapiwa wachofota kutelinki wase ucala kufundza.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Tapiwa ufundza kutsi kunabomengameli labanyenti kakhulu labamangalisako e-Afrika kanye nasemhlabeni wonkhe – futsi kunalabanyenti lokungenteka bagcine sebabomengameli labakhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila!</p>
<p>Endleleni yakhe asaya ekhaya Tapiwa bekacabanga ngabo bonkhe baholi labakhulu base-Afrika labatfole ku-<i>Google</i>. Wativa angaciniseki nakakhulu kutsi Nelson Mandela bekangumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila. Mhlawumbe bekunguKwame Nkrumah, lowalwela kutsi iGhana itfole inkhululeko? Nobe mhlawumbe bekunguThomas Sankara lowalwa nekungalingani ngekwebulili njengamengameli waseBurkino Faso? Wase uyatibuta kutsi yini bantfu labangayisho ngabo – mhlawumbe nabo bebangakapheleli.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele kube Tapiwa wabona nyalo kutsi bantfu kungenteka babe nemibono leyehlukene ngamengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila – ngobe kunebaholi labanyenti kakhulu labamangalisako!</p>
<p>'Ngingcume kutsi angati nobe Nelson Mandela bekangumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe yini labake baphila,' Tapiwa atjela Bontle ngalobo busuku njengobe bebadla sidlo sakusihlwa. 'Kufanele ngente lucwaningo.'</p> <p>Bontle wamoyitela. Umnakabo bekafundze sifundvo lesibalulekile.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi Tapiwa wafundza kutsi kulungile kuba nembono wakho – kepha kudzingeka ucale ube nelwati lolwengetiwe!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Tapiwa wafundza ngabani esikolweni?	Wafundza ngaNelson Mandela.
Bobani labanye bomengameli Tapiwa lafundza ngabo ngesikhatsi aya kumtapotincwadzi?	Wafundza nga-Abraham Lincoln, Barack Obama, Kwame Nkrumah, Patrice Lumumba, Haile Selassie kanye naThomas Sankara kumtapotincwadzi.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Tapiwa ativa anekungaciniseki ngekutsi Nelson Mandela bekangumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe yini labake baphila?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe wabona kutsi bekumane nje kungumbono wathishela wakhe – hhayi liciniso. • Ngobe wabona kutsi bantfu banemibono leyehlukene ngekutsi Nelson Mandela bekangumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila yini noma cha. • Ngobe wabona kutsi kunabomengameli labanyenti labakhulu labangaba bomengameli labakhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila. • Ngobe wabona kutsi udzinga lwati lolwengetiwe kute ente wakhe umbono



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

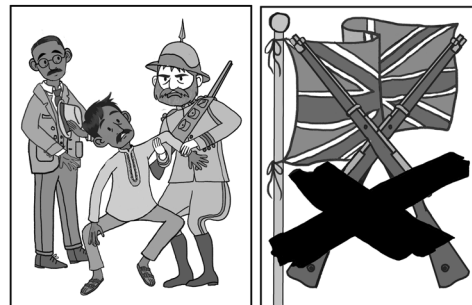
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kungalingani
 - vumelana/vuma
 - kuphikisa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngubani lona?	<i>Khomba ngesandla ngatsi uyabuta</i>
Ngu Mandela	<i>Phendvula</i>
Wakukhi na?	<i>Khomba ngesandla ngatsi uyabuta</i>
Wase Ningizimu Afrika?	<i>Phendvula</i>
Uyini na?	<i>Khomba ngesandla ngatsi uyabuta</i>
Inkhosi yetfu, yase Ningizimu.	<i>phendvula</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini leliphelile, bente tindzaba tabo ngekusebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kufanele basebente njengelicembu ekuncumeni indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kufanele kube ngulabaticambele tona, kepha tihambelane nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: **/bh/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo **/bh/**?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **bhala, bhaka, ibhola**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **bhula, bhaka, bhala, ibhola**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

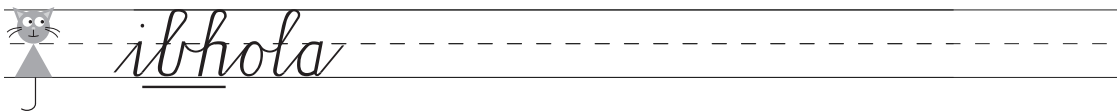
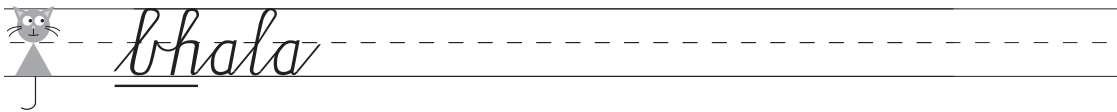
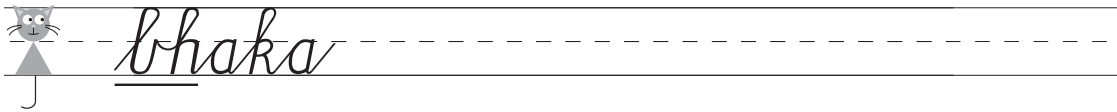
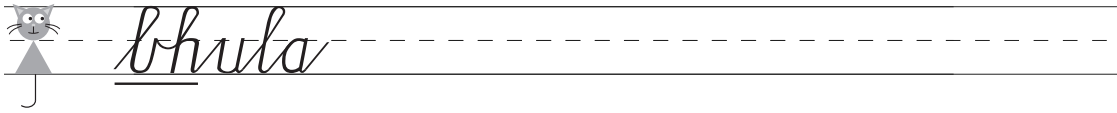
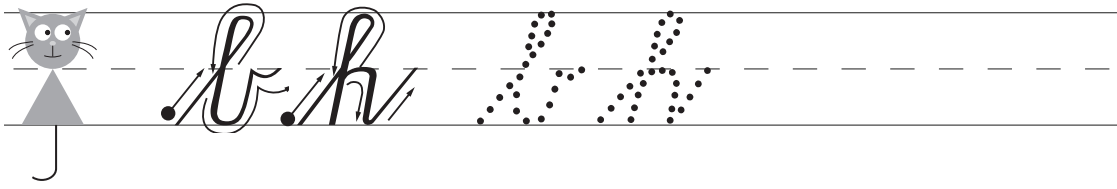


Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **bh**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowacatulula ngaso inkinga.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala logungenani tigaba letibili (temisho le-10) ngentfo lowake wahlangabetana nayo.

LUHLU LWEKUBHALA:

Kwesukasukela... *(sitjele kutsi indzaba yakho yenteka kuphi kanye nebalingisi. Cinisekisa kutsi wengeta imininingwane lekhombisa kutsi lendzaba yenteka esikhatsini lesengcile)*

Ngalelinye lilanga... *(chaza inkinga)*

Ngako-ke... *(chaza kutsi balingisi bakusebentisa njani kucabanga kwabo kwendalo kute bacatulule inkinga)*

Ekugcineni... *(yini lecabangwa bantfu ngemlingisi lohamba embili?)*

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembi kwekubhala sifundvo, bhala luhlelo lolusalungiswa lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhlaka lekulungisa kulungisa luhlaka lwako.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela setfule lucetu lwekugcina lekubhala.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulubhala njani kabusha lucetu lwakho lwekubhala, nesihloko nelilanga.

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lilanga nesihloko: **ngetikhatsi tabo...**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale kahle lucetu lekugcina lwabo lekufundza, lelingenawo emaphutsa.
- 4 Umangabe bafundzi banesikhatsi, bangabhala sibonwa ngekuphutfuma.
- 5 Basabhala bafundzi, hamba hamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.

23 Lweti 2020

Indzaba yami

Kwesuka sukela bekunentfombatane lebitwa ngekutsi nguBoitumelo.

Ngalelinye lilanga Boitumelo wahamba wayobona Nelson Mandela ngalesikhatsi akhululwa ejele. Bekunebantfu labanyenti lapha. Wabona intfombatane lencane ikhala.

Wabese Boitumelo uya kulentfombatane wabona kutsi ilaklekile. Boitumelo wasita lentfombatana lencane kubuka make wayo.

Ekugcineni Boitumelo wasita lentfombatanyana kutsi itfole make wayo. Lomake behajabule kakhulu kubona intfombatanyana yakhe.





Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **Zama**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /z/-/a/-/m/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /z/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /a/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /m/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **Zama**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /za/-/ma/ = **Zama**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesitsatfu: **bhula**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **zuba**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /z/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /u/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /b/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /a/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /z/-/u/-/b/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **zuba**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /zu/-/ba/ = **zuba**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **bhala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: YENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Mengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe lowake waphila</u></p> <p>Tapiwa nadzadzewabo lomdzala Bontle bahlala phasi kute badle sidlo sakusihlwa.</p> <p>‘Ngicocele ngelilanga lakho,’ kusho Bontle.</p> <p>‘Besifundza ngeMlandvo lamuhla. Sifundze ngamengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe lowake waphila - Nelson Mandela!’ kuphendvula Tapiwa.</p> <p>‘Yini leniyifundzile ngaMengameli Mandela? Kungani ucabanga kutsi ungumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila?’ kubuta Bontle, afuna kwati.</p> <p>‘Mengameli Mandela walwela emalungelo ebantfu labamnyama baseNingizimu Afrika wasita nasekucedzeni Lubandlululo. Kwadzingeka aye ejele iminyaka lengema-27, kepha nobe kunjalo akazange abe ngumuntfu lohlupha labanye. Kantsi, watfolala imiklomelo leminyenti yekuba ngumholi lokahle,’ kusho Tapiwa.</p> <p>‘Ngiyavumelana nawe ekutseni Nelson Mandela bekangumuntfu kanye namengameli lomkhulu,’ kuphendvula Bontle. ‘Nanobe alwa neLubandlululo abekanye nebaholi labanyenti labanye labakhulu. Kantsi, emhlabeni wonkhe, kube nabomengameli labanyenti labakhulu.’</p> <p>‘Kepha thishela wami utsi bekangumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe!’ kusho Tapiwa.</p> <p>‘Lowo ngumbono wathishela wakho,’ kusho Bontle. ‘Ungitjele kutsi kungani ucabanga kutsi Nelson Mandela bekangumengameli lomkhulu. Kepha awukangichazeli kutsi kungani ucabanga kutsi <i>bekangumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila.</i>’</p>	<p><i>Oh! Ngiphetsa</i> ngekutsi Tapiwa ucabanga kutsi Nelson Mandela bekangumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila ngenca yekutsi thishela wakhe bekasho kanjalo. Ngiphetsa ngekutsi bekacabanga kutsi loko kuliciniso – kungulapho bekumane kungumbono.</p>
<p>Tapiwa wativa angaciniseki kahle ngekutsi Nelson Mandela bekangumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila. Wancuma kutsi kudzingeka ati kabanti.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi Tapiwa wativa angaciniseki ngumbono wakhe. Ngiyatibuta kutsi bekanalo yini lwati lolwenele kute ente wakhe umbono?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, Tapiwa watfola bhuti wakhe lomdzala Ofentse alungela kuya emsebentini.</p> <p>‘Ofentse, ingabe Nelson Mandela bekangumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe yini labake baphila?’ kubuta Tapiwa.</p> <p>‘Empeleni wenta tintfo letinkhulu, njengekulwela kulingana,’ kusho Ofentse acabanga. ‘Kepha angati kutsi bekanguye yini mengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila – loko kumane kungumbono.’</p>	<p>Oh! Ngiphetsa ngekutsi Tapiwa waya ku-Ofentse kute ayotfola lwati lolwengetiwe ngekutsi Nelson Mandela bekanguye yini mengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila. Kepha angicabangi kutsi watfola lwati lolwenele kute ente umbono wakhe.</p>
<p>Kuphawula kwa-Ofentse kwenta Tapiwa wativa angaciniseki kakhulu ngekutsi Nelson Mandela bekangumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi Tapiwa akanalo lwati lolwenele ngalabanye bomengameli kute ente sincumo ngekutsi ingabe Nelson Mandela bekanguye yini mengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila.</p>
<p>Tapiwa watfola makhelwane wakhe Make Modiba ahleti ngaphandle esicelwini sasekuseni. ‘Anti, ingabe Tata Mandela bekangumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe yini labake baphila?’ kubuta Tapiwa.</p> <p>‘Ngicabanga kutsi Madiba ngumuntfu kanye namengameli lomkhulu – wasiletsela inkhululeko eNingizimu Afrika.’ asho. ‘Kepha mhlawumbe bekangesiye mengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila.’</p> <p>‘Kungani kungenjalo?’ kubuta Tapiwa ngekufuna kwati.</p> <p>‘Empeleni, liciniso likutsi sisenekungalingani lokunyenti eveni letfu,’ asho.</p> <p>‘Kuyini kungalingani?’ kubuta Tapiwa.</p> <p>‘Kungalingani kuba ngulapho tintfo tingenabo bulungiswa. ENingizimu Afrika, bantfu labanyenti labamnyama basengenawo umhlaba lowatsatfwa kubo. Futsi bantfu labanyenti labamnyama basaphila ngaphasi kwebuphuya, abanayo imisebenti nobe emakhaya langewabo,’ achaza.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi nakuba Nelson Mandela bekangumengameli lomkhulu, bekungekho jahalelingenasici. Bekamane angumuntfu, futsi kute umuntfu lophelele. Sonkhe sinebutsakatsaka betfu nobe tintfo lesingeke sitente kancono.</p>
<p>Nyalo Tapiwa wativa asadideke kakhulu . Labanye bantfu bakholelwa kutsi Nelson Mandela walwa nekungalingani. Kepha labanye bantfu bakholelwa kutsi akazange ante lokwenele ekucedzeni kungalingani!</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi Tapiwa udzinga lwati lolwengetiwe. Udzinga emaciniso. Utfola kuphela imibono yalabanye bantfu.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ledi ngalelologa, Tapiwa waya kumtapotincwadzi ayosebentisa ngcondvomshini. Wabhala ku-<i>Google</i> kutsi 'mengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe lowake waphila.'</p> <p>Kwavela sitfombe selikhehla lelibitwa ngekutsiwa ngu-Abraham Lincoln.</p> <p>Kwavela sitfombe saBarack Obama.</p> <p>Kepha asizange sivele sitfombe saNelson Mandela.</p> <p>Tapiwa watibuta kutsi kungani kunabomengameli baseMelika kuphela labavelako uma a.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi Tapiwa uyabona kutsi kuba ngumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila kusho kutsi kufanele ube ncono kunabo bonkhe labanye bomengameli labake baphila.</p>
<p>Tapiwa wabhala 'mengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila e-Afrika'.</p> <p>Libito laNelson Mandela lavela kucala! Kepha bekungesilo lodwa – bekuneluhla loludze lwebaholi labakhulu kakhulu base-Afrika: Nelson Mandela, Kwame Nkrumah, Patrice Lumumba, Thomas Sankara, Haile Selassie kanye nalabanye labanyenti. Tapiwa wachofota kutelinki wase ucala kufundza.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi i-Intanethi yasita Tapiwa abone kutsi udzinga lwati lolwengetiwe ngaphambi kwekutsi ente umbono wakhe.</p>
<p>Endleleni yakhe asaya ekhaya Tapiwa bekacabanga ngabo bonkhe baholi labakhulu base-Afrika labatfole ku-<i>Google</i>. Wativa angaciniseki nakakhulu kutsi Nelson Mandela bekangumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila. Mhlawumbe bekunguKwame Nkrumah, lowalwela kutsi iGhana itfole inkhululeko? Nobe mhlawumbe bekunguThomas Sankara lowalwa nekungalingani ngekwebulili njengamengameli waseBurkino Faso? Wase uyatibuta kutsi yini bantfu labangayisho ngabo – mhlawumbe nabo bebangakapheleli.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele kube Tapiwa wabona kutsi akekho umholi lophelele kungakhatsaliseki kutsi bekamkhulu kangakanani, bantfu bangase babe nemibono leyehlukene ngabo.</p>
<p>'Ngingcume kutsi angati nobe Nelson Mandela bekangumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe yini labake baphila,' Tapiwa atjela Bontle ngalobo busuku njengobe bebadla sidlo sakusihlwa. 'Kufanele ngente lucwaningo.'</p> <p>Bontle wamoyitela. Umnakabo bekafundze sifundvo lesibalulekile.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi Tapiwa ufundze kutsi kunebaholi nabomengameli labanyenti labakhulu. Udzinga lwati lolwengetiwe kute ente umbono wakhe ngekutsi ngubani longumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila.</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Bobani labatjela Tapiwa imibono yabo ngaNelson Mandela?	Nguthishela wakhe, ngudzadzewabo Bontle, ngumnakabo Ofentse, kanye namakhelwane wakhe Make Modiba bonkhe labamtjela imibono yabo.
Kungani Tapiwa acabanga kutsi Nelson Mandela bekangumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila?	Kungobe thishela wakhe watsi bekangumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Tapiwa abona kutsi kudzingeka ente lucwaningo lolwengetiwe?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe wabona kutsi bekungumbono wathishela wakhe kutsi Nelson Mandela bekangumengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila. • Ngobe wabona kutsi bantfu banemibono leyehlukene ngekutsi Nelson Mandela bekanguye yini mengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila. • Ngobe akazange akwati kuchaza kutsi kungani acabanga kutsi Nelson Mandela bekangumengameli loncono kunabo bonkhe labake baphila. • Ngobe wabona kutsi kunabomengameli labanyenti labakhulu – ngako bekangaciniseki kutsi Nelson Mandela bekangulomkhulu kunabo bonkhe labake baphila. • Ngobe wabona kutsi udzinga kwenta wakhe umbono kunekutsi amane atsatse umbono wathishela wakhe. • Wafundza kutsi udzinga lwati lolwengetiwe ngaphambi kwekutsi ente wakhe umbono.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - umtaponcwadzi
 - umholi
 - bona

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngubani lona?	<i>Khomba ngesandla ngatsi uyabuta</i>
Ngu Mandela	<i>Phendvula</i>
Wakukhi na?	<i>Khomba ngesandla ngatsi uyabuta</i>
Wase Ningizimu Afrika?	<i>Phendvula</i>
Uyini na?	<i>Khomba ngesandla ngatsi uyabuta</i>
Inkhosi yetfu, yase Ningizimu.	<i>phendvula</i>

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba ...
Tapiwa ufundze kutsi...
Umbono ku...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

z	bh	m
u	a	b
l	k	i
o	e	n

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /z/ na /bh/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /bh/-/a/-/k/-/a/ = **bhaka**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /z/ nobe /bh/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /n/-/a/-/n/-/a/ = **nana**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **z, bh**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangkhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **Zama, zuba, bhula, bhaka, bhala, ibhola, nana, make, beka, imali, neka, libala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA

SIFINYETO SEMLOMO NOME LESIBHALIWE SENDZABA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla *sitawucabanga ngencenye lebaluleke kakhulu yalethekhsti.*
- 2 Sitawuphindze futsi *sicabange ngeluchumano lesingalwenta nalethekhsti.*
- 3 Bhala sifinyeto ebhodini.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise luhlaka kute baphendvule imibuto:
Lenzaba ingisite kutsi ngifundze ngemaciniso nemibono ngobe...
Ngitsandze...
Tapiwa ufundze kutsi...
- 5 Chaza kutsi bafundzi angeke basho yonkhe intfo ngetheksti– kutawudzingeka kutsi bakhetse incenye lebaluleke kakhulu.
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi tibonelo takho. Utsi: ***Lenzaba ingisite ngafundza ngemaciniso nemibono ngobe This story helped me learn about facts and opinions because Tapiwa uyabona kutsi wente liphutsa ngentfo thishela wakhe layishilo njengeliciniso, nanobe bekungumbono. Ngifundze kutsi wonkhe umuntfu angaba nembono wakhe. Nitsandze ngalesikhatsi Tapiwa aya kumtaponcwadzi ayotfola lwati lolunyenti. Tapiwa ufundze kutsi there kunebaholi labanyenti labakhulu kulukhuni kutsi ukhetse mengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe lowake waphila.***
- 7 Khomba bafundzi titfombe letisenzabeni kuteNcwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 8 Niketa bafundzi sikhatsi sekucabanga ngalethekhsti.
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** babelane **ngesabo** sifinyeto nemlingani. **(Bangabambi lokushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube ngumbono wemfundzi!)**
- 10 Bita liklasi futsi lonkhe.
- 11 Bita 1-2 bafundzi kutsi babelane umsebenti wabo neliklasi.
- 12 Chamuka nesifinyeto seliklasi, njengekutsi: ***Lenzaba isisite safundza ngemaciniso nemibono ngobe Tapiwa uyabona kutsi akusiwo wonkhe umuntfu lobona ngendlela labona ngayo ngekutsi ngubani mengameli lomkhulu kunabo bonkhe lowake waphila. Uyabona kutsi loku kungumbono wemuntfu hhayi liciniso. Sitsandze ngalesikhatsi Tapiwa abuta labanye bantfu kutsi bacabangani, kute kutsi atewutfola lwati lolunyenti. Tapiwa ufundze kutsi he udzinga lwati lolunyenti ngembi kwekutsi atakhele umbono wakhe.***



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlangukisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi incikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses), arts (pencils, paint palettes), and general learning (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs).

Libanga 2

ITHEMU 4

Liviki

5

SIHLOKO:

Kuchwensa

nekubukeka



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe tebantfu labahlukene labanekuma kanye nebukhulu lobehlukene emhlabeni wonkhe.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Njengekutsi: tindlela tekutsemba umtimba wakho eklasini.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 86, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 87, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 88-89, Ase sente

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba ubuye ubhale ngentfo loyitsandzako ngawe.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la- 15

YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sekhava lengaphambili yenzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Zweli uyakhuluma
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesisha lesitsi: Kuchwensa Labanye Nekubukeka
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Kuyini kuchwensa?
 - b Yini Kubukeka?
 - c Ucabanga kutsi kuchwensa nekubukeka kuchumana njani?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - umchwensi
 - kuchwensa
 - kubukeka

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kuchwensa lomunye kuyefana nekuhlukubeta	<i>Buka losecele kwakho</i>
Umchwensa njani umutfu lonelibala lakho?	<i>Phakamisa tandla shengatsi uyabuta</i>
Umchwensa njani loweswele?	<i>Phakamisa tandla shengatsi uyabuta</i>
Asincandzeni kuchwensana ngekubukeka kwetfu	<i>Jikitisa lugalo lwekukhomba ukhombise kwala</i>
Bonkhe bantfu bayefana!	<i>Phakamisa tandla kukhomba bonkhe bantfu</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a Zama
 - b zuba
 - c bhula
 - d bhaka
 - e bhala
 - f ibhola
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Zweli uyakhuluma
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala indzaba ngemuntfu lochwensiwako ngenca yekubukeka kwakhe.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lokungenani (lenemisho le-10)

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Bhala luhlu

TFULA SIHLOKO SEKUBHALA.

- 1 Khomba bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale.**
- 2 Ngekwemlomo, chaza imibono yakho yesigaba sakho, njengekutsi:
I will write a story about a character who is bullied because of their height. Sometimes people are bullied for being short or tall. I think I will make my main character very short.

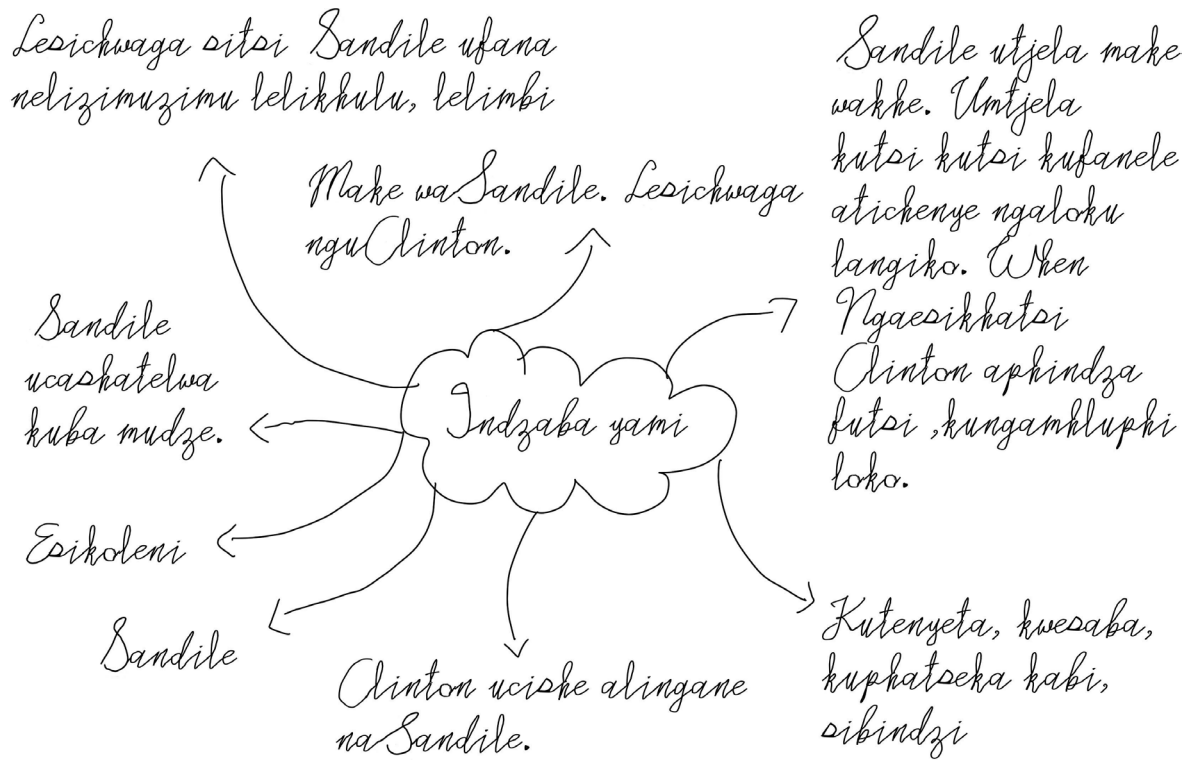
KHOMBISA LISU LEKUHLALA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Bhala luhlaka ehlangotsini lunye lwebhodi.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulenta njani luhlu ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela luhlelo kulelinye luhlangotsi lwebhodi.

Luhlelo lweluhlaka			Luhlaka		
Ngubani umlingisi lohamba embili kulenzaba?	Yini intfo lekholunywa kulenzaba?	Ingabe bakhona labanye balingisi?	Thandeka. Uyacaphatwa ngobe mfisha kakhulu.	Umchwensi utsi umfisha kakhulu kuThandeka	Umngani wakhe, Amanda. Umchwensi nguNelisiwe.
Yini inkinga kulenzaba?	Indzaba yami	Isombululeka njani lenkinga?	Thandeka uyacaphatwa ngekuba mfisha.	Indzaba yami	Amanda ukhulumela bangani bakhe watjela thishela. Ngako-ke Nelisiwe utsi uyacolisa.
Yenteka kuphi lenzaba?	Ingabe kukhona imininingwane lenye lebalulekile?	Ngumaphi emagama eluvelo endzaba yakho?	Esikoleni	Nelisiwe akasimudze kakhulu kuThandeka.	Kwesaba, kutfuka, kuphatseka kabi

BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHELELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo bacabange ngendzaba yabo. Kutawuba yini inkingaendzabeni yakho futsi itawusombululeka njani?
- 2 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemlingani, kutsi babelane ngendzaba yabo.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi luhlaka ebhodini ubatjele kutsi basebentise loluhlaka kuhlela kubhala kwabo, njengobe wentile.
- 4 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale imibono yabo – bangalikopi luhlelo lakho.
- 6 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe tingcoco letincane .





Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: **/ph/**
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo **/ph/?**
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **phosa, phula, phuma**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **pheka, phula, phuka, phosa, phuma**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



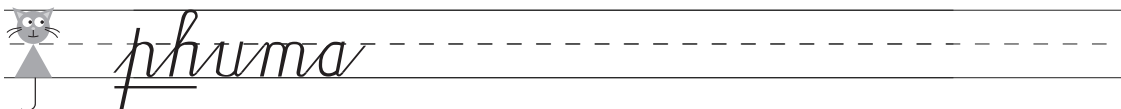
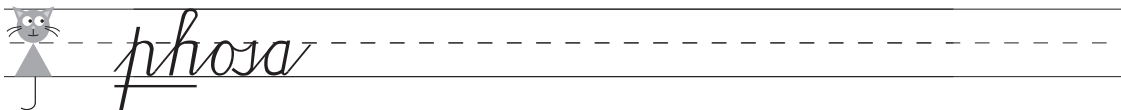
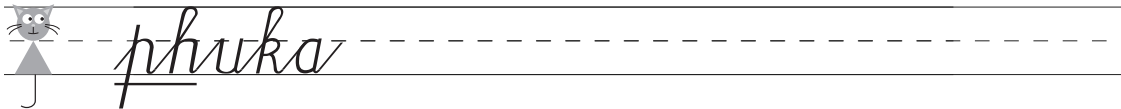
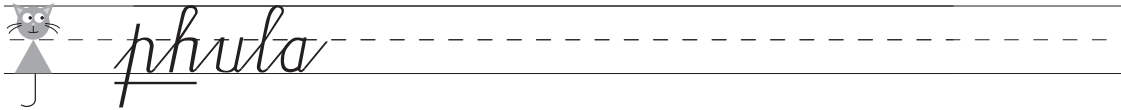
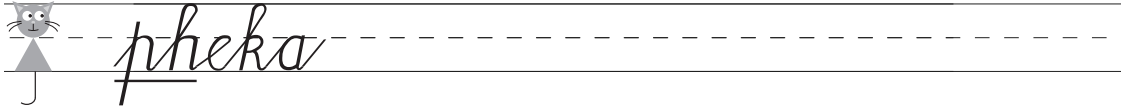
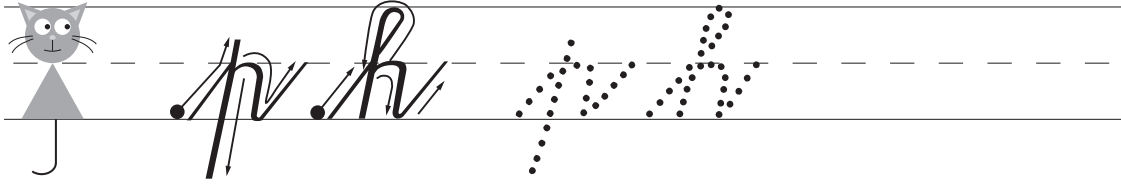
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **ph**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/KWENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Zweli uyakhuluma</p> <p>'Bekunjani lamuhla esikolweni?' kubuta make waZweli njengobe agodvotisa liphaliishi.</p> <p>'Be...kukahle,' kusho Zweli. Wahlala phasi etafuleni.</p> <p>Zweli wacabanga ngesikhatsi selikhefu. Wacabanga ngaLungi. Wacabanga indlela labanye bantfwana labebanyonga ngayo Lungi.</p> <p>'Awubonakali ukahle,' kusho make waZweli njengobe ephula liphaliishi esitofini.</p>	<p>Buka buso baZweli esitfombeni – ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Zweli akakaphatseki kahle!</p>
<p>'Empeleni, labanye bantfwana bahlupha Lungi,' kuphendvula Zweli.</p> <p>'Kungani bamhlupha?' kubuta make wakhe.</p> <p>'Batsi kufanele kutsi ticatfulo takhe utitfole emgcomeni wetibi,' kusho Zweli. 'Batsi ubukeka njenjontfombatane lengcolile lengatitsandzi, ngobe nje tintwane takhe betivele ngaphandle. Kepha khumbula emnyakeni lophelile – ticatfulo tami betidzabukile, njengato nje taLungi.' Kusho Zweli.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngalesitfombe kutsi Zweli namake wakhe baba nengcogco lebalulekile.</p>
<p>'Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini longayenta kute usite?' kubuta make wakhe.</p> <p>Zweli wacabanga ngaloku. 'Mhlawumbe ngalesinye sikhatsi, ngingatjela labanye bantfwana kutsi abayekele kumhlupha,' asikisela.</p> <p>'Loko kuvakala kungumbono lomuhle,' kusho make wakhe. 'Ngicabanga kutsi ngiloko nawe labewungafuni kutsi lomunye umuntfu akwentele kona.'</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi Zweli utoncuma yini kukhulumela Lungi?</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, kwakhala insimbi yekuya ekhefini. Zweli wativa esaba. Zweli bekakhatsatekile. 'Yini letokwenteka nangabe ngitjela labanye bantfwana kutsi abayekele kuhlupha?' atibuta.</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe batawutsi nelijezi lami libuya emgcomeni wetibi,' acabanga, njengobe abuka phasi imbobo lenkhulu lesengcozeni yakhe.</p> <p>'Nobe mhlawumbe Sibusiso nobe Lucky batotfukutsela bese bayangishaya,' acabanga.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini letokwenteka kuZweli uma akhulumela Lungi?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngesikhatsi asangaphandle, Lungi bekahleti yedwa. Bekahleti phasi, etama kufihla ticatfulo takhe.</p> <p>Sibusiso naLucky basondzela kuLungi, Nalabanye bantfwana basondzela edvutane. 'Ake sibuke ticatfulo takho letingcolile tasemgcomeni wetibi lamuhla,' Lucky amnyonga.</p> <p>'Ingabe uhlala emgcomeni wetibi?' kuhleka Sibusiso. Nalabanye bantfwana bakhomba futsi bahleka.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Lungi wetama kufihla ticatfulo takhe kuletichwensi.</p>
<p>Zweli wema phambi kwaLungi. 'Musani kwenta njalo!' asho. 'Musani kumhlupha.' Inhlitiyo yakhe beyishaya ngemandla. Weva buso bakhe bushisa.</p> <p>Lucky naSibusiso babonakala bamangele. Basuka bahamba. Nalabanye bantfwana balandzela.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Zweli wativa esaba ngesikhatsi akhulumela Lungi. Kufanele kutsi bekakhatsatekile ngaloko tichwensi letingakwenta kuye!</p>
<p>'Zweli wota lapha!' kumemeta uMnu. Maboya. Bekeme ngaphandle kweliklasi lakhe.</p> <p>'Hhayi bo!' kucabanga Zweli, 'Nyalo uMnu. Maboya utawucabanga kutsi nami bengihlupha. Bengitama kusita kepha nyalo sengimi lengisenkingeni.'</p>	<p>Hhayi bo! Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe Zweli sewusenkingeni yini?</p>
<p>'Ngibonile indlela lokhulumela ngayo Lungi,' kusho uMnu. Maboya.</p> <p>'Ngiyatigcabha ngawe.' UMnu. Maboya wanika Zweli lipheshana lelinamatselako lelinebuso lobumoyitelako.</p> <p>'Esikhatsini lesitako, ungeta futsi kimi utongitjela,' kusho uMu. Maboya. 'Ngilapha kute nami ngikusite.'</p> <p>Zweli bekasalangatelela kuyotjela make wakhe ngako konkhe lokumayelana nelusuku lwakhe.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani uMnu. Maboya anika Zweli lipheshana lelinamatselako? O! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi wanika Zweli lipheshana lelinamatselako kute abonise indlela labetigcabha ngayo ngaZweli. Akusilula kukhuluma umelane netichwensi njengobe kwenta Zweli!</p>
<p>Imibuto yekulandzelela</p>	<p>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</p>
<p>Ngubani labechwenswa esikolweni?</p>	<p>Lungi bekachwenswa.</p>
<p>Bobani labebamchwensa?</p>	<p>BoLucky naSibusiso. Bekukhona nalabanye bantfwana lapho.</p>
<p>Ngubani lowanika Zweli lipheshana lelinamatselako?</p>	<p>NguMnu. Maboya</p>
<p>Umbuto lofuna sizatfu</p>	<p>Timphendvulo letilindzelekile</p>
<p>Kungani uMnu. Maboya anika Zweli lipheshana lelinamatselako?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe Zweli watjela labanye bantfwana kutsi bangamhluphi Lungi. • Ngobe Zweli bekente intfo lenhle. • Ngobe uMnu. Maboya bekatigcabha ngaZweli.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

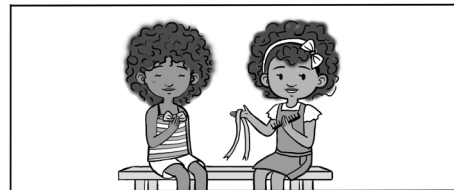
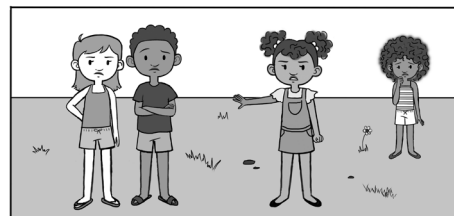
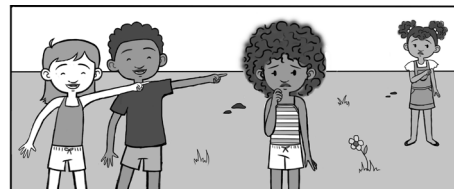
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - sibuko
 - kucabangisisa
 - kukhulumela

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kuchwensa lomunye kuyefana nekuhlukubeta	<i>Buka losecele kwakho</i>
Umchwensa njani umutfu lonelibala lakho?	<i>Phakamisa tandla shengatsi uyabuta</i>
Umchwensa njani loweswele?	<i>Phakamisa tandla shengatsi uyabuta</i>
Asincandzeni kuchwensana ngekubukeka kwetfu	<i>Jikitisa lugalo lwekukhomba ukhombise kwala</i>
Bonkhe bantfu bayefana!	<i>Phakamisa tandla kukhomba bonkhe bantfu</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecejini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe ngendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisisa kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /sh/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /sh/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **shisa, shukela, shona**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **shuba, shona, shisa, shuka, shukela**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

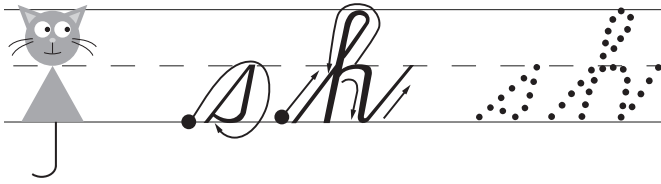


Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **sh**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



shuba

shona

shisa

shuka

shukela

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala indzaba ngemuntfu lochwenswako ngenca yendlela labukeka ngayo.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lokungenani (lenemisho le-10)

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Sigaba 1

Kwasukela ... (*sitjele ngekuhleleka nebalingisi.*)

...bekachwenswa ngobe... (*chaza lenkinga*)

‘...’ *umchwensi watsi.* (*bhala intfo leshiwo ngumchwensi*)

...ngativa...

Sigaba 2

Ngako-ke... (*chaza kutsi lenkinga isombululwa njani*)

‘...’ *utse...* (*faka ekhatsi intfo lekhulunyiwe*)

Ekugcineni... (*bantfu bacabangani ngemlingisi lohamba embili?*)

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembi kwekubhala sifundvo, bhala luhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUBHALA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lwako lolubhalwe ebhodini.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, fundza inchubo yekubhala Kanye nebafundzi.
- 4 **Khomba bafundzi kutsi imitsetfo yekubhala ufake ekhatsi inkhululumo lecondzile endzabeni yabo.**
- 5 Khombisa kutsi ucedzisa njani ichubo yekubhala usebentisa luhlelo lwakho, njengekutsi:
Kwasukela bekunentfombatane lebitwa ngekutsi nguThandeka. Bekahlakaniphe kakhulu alungile kuwowonkhe umuntfu. Kepha Thandeka **bekachwenswa yintfombatana lengu Nelisiwe ngenca** yebufisha bakhe. ‘Wenaumfishane kakhulu!’ **kusho umchwensi** kuye. Umchwensi wamchilitela phasi emhlabatsini. Thandeka wativa esaba kakhulu kuya esikolweni ngoba bekatfukile kutsi Nelisiwe angamlimata. **Ngako-ke**, ngalelinye lilanga Amanda umngani waThandeka wabona Nelisiwe achilitela Thandeka phasi. Amanda waya kuthishela wakhe. ‘Neli uchwensa Thandeka,’ Amanda watjela thishela. said to the teacher. Thishela watjela Nelisiwe kutsi akayekele, futsi avikele Thandeka. **Ekugcineni**, Thandeka bekati kutsi akukho lokubi ngekuba mfisha.

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUBHALA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Tigaba tami: Lokusalungiswa**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batfole luhlelo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bese bacabanga nemibono yabo.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacedzele inchubo yekubhala basebentise luhlelo lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi banggangeta imisho leminyenti uma banesikhatsi.
- 6 Khumbutta bafundzi ngetindlela labangatisebentisa kutsi tibasite.
- 7 Basabhala bafundzi, hamba hamba eklasini usite bafundzi labahlangana nebumatima.

Indzaba yami: Luhlaka

Kwake kaba nemfana lobitwa ngekutsi nguSandile. Bekangulokale kakhula kutemidlalo. Sandile bekacashatwa ngobe bekamudze kakulu ngumfana longu Clinton. 'Ubuheka njngelizimuzimu lelikhulu, lelembi,' kwasho sichwagu. Sandile watiwa aphaatseka kabe futsi ahlambalateka.

Sigab 2

Sandile watjela maak wakhe lokushiwo nguClinton. 'Kufanele uhale utichenya njalo ngaloku longiko nendlela lobuheka ngieo ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi, Kwasho maak waSandile Ekugcineni Sandile wabona kutsi Clinton unemona nje futse Sandile abengasamumeli Clinton kutsi amhluphe. Clinton wakuyekela kucapata Sandile.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **phuma**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /ph/-/u/-/m/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /ph/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /u/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /m/
- 7 Shano umsindvo loseekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **phuma**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /phu/-/ma/ = **phuma**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **shona**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **phuka**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /ph/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /u/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /k/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /a/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /ph/-/u/-/k/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **phuka**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /phu/-/ka/ = **phuka**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **shuba**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KWENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Zweli uyakhuluma</p> <p>'Bekunjani lamuhla esikolweni?' kubuta make waZweli njengobe agodvotisa liphaliishi.</p> <p>'Be...kukahle,' kusho Zweli. Wahlala phasi etafuleni.</p> <p>Zweli wacabanga ngesikhatsi selikhefu. Wacabanga ngaLungi. Wacabanga indlela labanye bantfwana labebanyonga ngayo Lungi.</p> <p>'Awubonakali ukahle,' kusho make waZweli njengobe ephula liphaliishi esitofini.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Zweli ucasukile ngobe ucabanga ngaLungi labekadze anyongwa.</p>
<p>'Empeleni, labanye bantfwana bahlupha Lungi,' kuphendvula Zweli.</p> <p>'Kungani bamhlupha?' kubuta make wakhe.</p> <p>'Batsi kufanele kutsi ticatfulo takhe utitfole emgcomeni wetibi,' kusho Zweli. 'Batsi ubukeka njenjentfombatane lengcolile lengatitsandzi, ngobe nje tintwane takhe betivele ngaphandle. Kepha khumbula emnyakeni lophelile – ticatfulo tami betidzabukile, njengato nje taLungi.' Kusho Zweli.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Zweli utiva akhatsatekile nakacabanga ngesikhatsi ticatfulo takhe tinembobo, njengetakhe nje Lungi. Kufanele kutsi ucabanga ngetichwensi labetingamnyonga kalula ngentfo lefanako njengaLungi!</p>
<p>'Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini longayenta kute usite?' kubuta make wakhe.</p> <p>Zweli wacabanga ngaloku. 'Mhlawumbe ngalesinye sikhatsi, ngingatjela labanye bantfwana kutsi abayekele kumhlupha,' asikisela.</p> <p>'Loko kuvakala kungumbono lomuhle,' kusho make wakhe. 'Ngicabanga kutsi ngiloko nawe labewungafuni kutsi lomunye umuntfu akwentele kona.'</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Zweli uneluvulo ngaLungi, ngobe ufuna kwenta intfo lengavimba kunyongwa kwakhe.</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, kwakhala insimbi yekuya ekhefeni. Zweli wativa esaba. Zweli bekakhatsatekile. 'Yini letokwenteka nangabe ngitjela labanye bantfwana kutsi abayekele kuhlupha?' atibuta.</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe batawutsi nelijezi lami libuya emgcomeni wetibi,' acabanga, njengobe abuka phasi imbobo lenkhulu lesengcozeni yakhe.</p> <p>'Nobe mhlawumbe Sibusiso nobe Lucky batotfukutsela bese bayangishaya,' acabanga.</p>	<p>Nangibuka sitfombe ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Zweli ukhatsatekile ngembobo lesejezini lakhe. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi ucatsanisa imbobo lesejezini lakhe nembobo leseticatfulweni taLungi!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngesikhatsi asangaphandle, Lungi bekahleti yedwa. Bekahleti phasi, etama kufihla ticatfulo takhe.</p> <p>Sibusiso naLucky basondzela kuLungi, Nalabanye bantfwana basondzela edvutane. 'Ake sibuke ticatfulo takho letingcolile tasemgcomeni wetibi lamuhla,' Lucky amnyonga.</p> <p>'Ingabe uhlala emgcomeni wetibi?' kuhleka Sibusiso. Nalabanye bantfwana bakhomba futsi bahleka.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani Sibusiso naLucky bafuna kuhlupha Lungi?</p>
<p>Zweli wema phambi kwaLungi. 'Musani kwenta njalo!' asho. 'Musani kumhlupha.' Inhlitiyo yakhe beyishaya ngemandla. Weva buso bakhe bushisa.</p> <p>Lucky naSibusiso babonakala bamangele. Basuka bahamba. Nalabanye bantfwana balandzela.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani Zweli atjela labanye bantfwana kutsi bayekele kuhlupha nakuba bekativa esaba? Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Zweli bekafuna kukhulumela Lungi ngobe uma naye anyongwa, bekangafuna lomunye umuntfu amkhulumele.</p>
<p>'Zweli wota lapha!' kumemeta uMnu. Maboya. Bekeme ngaphandle kweliklasi lakhe.</p> <p>'Hhayi bo!' kucabanga Zweli, 'Nyalo uMnu. Maboya utawucabanga kutsi nami bengihlupha. Bengitama kusita kepha nyalo sengimi lengisenkingeni.'</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>'Ngibonile indlela lokhulumela ngayo Lungi,' kusho uMnu. Maboya.</p> <p>'Ngiyatigcabha ngawe.' UMnu. Maboya wanika Zweli lipheshana lelinamatselako lelinebuso lobumoyitelako.</p> <p>'Esikhatsini lesitako, ungeta futsi kimi utongitjela,' kusho uMu. Maboya. 'Ngilapha kute nami ngikusite.'</p> <p>Zweli bekasalangatelela kuyotjela make wakhe ngako konkhe lokumayelana nelusuku lwakhe.</p>	<p>Zweli ubonakala atigcabha kakhulu esitfombeni. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kufanele kutsi utiva ajabulile ngekutsi wente intfo lenhle. Kufanele futsi uyati kutsi uMnu. Maboya kanye namake wakhe batotiva batigcabha ngaye.</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
Kungani labanye bantfwana bebanyonga Lungi?	Kungobe ticatfulo takhe betinetimbobo.
Wake wamkhulumela yini umngani wakho njengaZweli? Kukhona yini umuntfu lowake wakukhulumela?	Lalela timphevdulo temfundzi ngamunye.
Ucabanga kutsi Zweli wenta intfo lenhle yini?	Lalela timphevdulo temfundzi ngamunye.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Zweli ancuma kukhuluma?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekangafuni labanye bantfwana bahluphe Lungi. • Kungobe Zweli bekati kutsi labanye bantfwana kungenteka bamnyonge naye. • Kungobe Zweli bekangafuna kube khona lomkhulumelako nangabe atfolo kunyongwa.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - sisindvo
 - kuba ncama
 - kunona

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kuchwensa lomunye kuyefana nekuhlukubeta	<i>Buka losecele kwakho</i>
Umchwensa njani umutfu lonelibala lakho?	<i>Phakamisa tandla shengatsi uyabuta</i>
Umchwensa njani loweswele?	<i>Phakamisa tandla shengatsi uyabuta</i>
Asincandzeni kuchwensana ngekubukeka kwetfu	<i>Jikitisa lugalo lwekukhomba ukhombise kwala</i>
Bonkhe bantfu bayefana!	<i>Phakamisa tandla kukhomba bonkhe bantfu</i>

KUCOCA NGENBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Ngitsandze ngesikhatsi...
Kube bengingu Zweli...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

ph	sh	k
e	a	u
l	o	s
m	b	n

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /**ph**/ na /**sh**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /**sh**/-/**o**/-/**n**/-/**a**/ = **shona**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /**ph**/ nobe /**sh**/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /**n**/-/**a**/-/**n**/-/**a**/ = **nana**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **ph, sh**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **pheka, phula, phuka, phosa, phuma, shuba, shona, shuka, shukela, nana, beka, sola, make, umoba, kuloba**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KULINGISA UMBHALO

Kutilungiselela:

Ketsa bafundzi kutsi babe nguZweli, make waZweli, Lungi, Lucky, Sibusiso na Mnu Maboya

ITHEKSTI	THISHELA UYENTA / UYASHO	UMFUNDZI UYENTA
<p><u>Zweli uyakhuluma</u></p> <p>‘Bekunjani lamuhla esikolweni?’ kubuta make waZweli njengobe agodvotisa liphalishi.</p> <p>‘Be...kukahle,’ kusho Zweli. Wahlala phasi etafuleni.</p> <p>Zweli wacabanga ngesikhatsi selikhefu. Wacabanga ngaLungi. Wacabanga indlela labanye bantfwana labebanyonga ngayo Lungi.</p> <p>‘Awubonakali ukahle,’ kusho make waZweli njengobe ephula liphalishi esitofini.</p>	<p><i>Buta bafundzi kutsi: Kwentekani lana?</i></p>	<p><i>Bafundzi bafinyeta lokwenteka ekhasini.</i></p> <p>Make waZweli: Bekunjani esikoleni namuhla?</p> <p>Zweli: Beku ... kahle. (<i>Zweli ubukeka aphantseke kabi.</i>)</p> <p>Make waZweli: Awubukeki ukahle.</p>
<p>‘Empeleni, labanye bantfwana bahlupha Lungi,’ kuphendvula Zweli.</p> <p>‘Kungani bamhlupha?’ kubuta make wakhe.</p> <p>‘Batsi kufanele kutsi ticatfulo takhe utitfole emgcomeni wetibi,’ kusho Zweli. ‘Batsi ubukeka njenjentfombatane lengcolile lengatitsandzi, ngobe nje tintwane takhe betivele ngaphandle. Kepha khumbula emnyakeni lophelile – ticatfulo tami betidzabukile, njengato nje taLungi.’ Kusho Zweli.</p>	<p><i>Buta bafundzi kutsi: Kwentekani lana?</i></p>	<p><i>Bafundzi bafinyeta lokwenteka ekhasini.</i></p> <p>Zweli: Labanye bantfwana bebahlupha Lungi.</p> <p>Make waZweli: Bebamhluphe lani?</p> <p>Zweli: Batse kufanele kutsi ticatfula takhe utitfole emgcomeni wetibi. Batsi ubukeka njenge ntombatane lengcolile yedodi, ngobe tingalo takhe betivele ngaphandle! Kepha khumbula lomnyaka lophelile – ticatfula tami betidzabukile, njengaleti taLungi. Ngitawutsini umangabe esikhatsini lesitako bantfwana batangihlupha?</p>

ITHEKSTI	THISHELA UYENTA / UYASHO	UMFUNDZI UYENTA
<p>'Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini longayenta kute usite?' kubuta make wakhe.</p> <p>Zweli wacabanga ngaloku. 'Mhlawumbe ngalesinye sikhatsi, ngingatjela labanye bantfwana kutsi abayekele kumhlupha,'asikisela.</p> <p>'Loko kuvakala kungumbono lomuhle,' kusho make wakhe. 'Ngcabanga kutsi ngiloko nawe labewungafuni kutsi lomunye umuntu akwentele kona.'</p>	<p><i>Buta bafundzi kutsi: Kwentekani lana?</i></p>	<p><i>Bafundzi bafinyeta lokwenteka ekhasini.</i></p> <p>Make waZweli: Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini longayenta kute usite?</p> <p>Zweli: Kungenteka ngesikhatsi lesitako, Ngingatjela labanye bantfwana kutsi bayekele kuhlupha</p> <p>Make waZweli: Loko kubonakala kungumbono lomuhle. Ngicabanga kutsi nguloku longafisa kutsi muntu akwentele yona.</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, kwakhala insimbi yekuya ekhefina. Zweli wativa esaba. Zweli bekakhatsatekile. 'Yini letokwenteka nangabe ngitjela labanye bantfwana kutsi abayekele kuhlupha?' atibuta.</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe batawutsi nelijezi lami libuya emgcomeni wetibi,' acabanga, njengobe abuka phasi imbobo lenkhulu lesengcozeni yakhe.</p> <p>'Nobe mhlawumbe Sibusiso nobe Lucky batotfukutsela bese bayangishaya,' acabanga.</p>	<p><i>Buta bafundzi kutsi: Kwentekani lana? (Cinisekisa kutsi loku ngulokucabangwa nguZweli. Loku kusho kutsi nguloku latitjela kona enhloko yakhe.)</i></p>	<p><i>Bafundzi bafinyeta lokwenteka ekhasini.</i></p> <p>Zweli: Yini letowenteka umangitjela labanye bantfwana kutsi bayekele kumhlupha? Kungenteka batawutsi lizezi lami liphuma emgcomeni wetibi! Nobe Sibusiso nobe Lucky utawutfukutsela angishaye!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi asangaphandle, Lungi bekahleti yedwa. Bekahleti phasi, etama kufihla ticatfulo takhe.</p> <p>Sibusiso naLucky basondzela kuLungi, Nalabanye bantfwana basondzela edvutane. 'Ake sibuke ticatfulo takho letingcolile tasemgcomeni wetibi lamuhla,' Lucky amnyonga.</p> <p>'Ingabe uhlala emgcomeni wetibi?' kuhleka Sibusiso. Nalabanye bantfwana bakhomba futsi bahleka.</p>	<p><i>Buta bafundzi kutsi: Kwentekani lana?</i></p> <p><i>Ubese ubuta: Ngubani lokhumbula lokwenteka ngalokulandzelako?</i></p>	<p><i>Bafundzi bafinyeta lokwenteka ekhasini.</i></p> <p><i>Lungi is trying to cover up her shoes.</i></p> <p>Lucky: Asesibone ticatfula takho letingcolile tedodi namuhla.</p> <p>Sibusiso: Ngabe uhlala edodini?</p>

ITHEKSTI	THISHELA UYENTA / UYASHO	UMFUNDZI UYENTA
Zweli wema phambi kwaLungi. 'Musani kwenta njalo!' asho. 'Musani kumhlupha.' Inhlitiyo yakhe beyishaya ngemandla. Weva buso bakhe bushisa. Lucky naSibusiso babonakala bamangele. Basuka bahamba. Nalabanye bantfwana balandzela.	<i>Buta bafundzi kutsi: Kwentekani lana?</i>	<i>Bafundzi bafinyeta lokwenteka ekhasini.</i> <i>Zweli uma phambi kwaLungi.</i> Zweli: Asewume! Yekela kuhlupha. Lucky naSibusiso bayahamba.
'Zweli wota lapha!' kumemeta uMnu. Maboya. Bekeme ngaphandle kweliklasi lakhe. 'Hhayi bo!' kucabanga Zweli, 'Nyalo uMnu. Maboya utawucabanga kutsi nami bengihlupha. Bengitama kusita kepha nyalo sengimi lengisenkingeni.'	<i>Buta bafundzi kutsi: Kwentekani lana?</i>	<i>Bafundzi bafinyeta lokwenteka ekhasini.</i> Mnu Maboya: Zweli wota lana! Zweli: Hhayi bo! Ngiyetsembeba kutsi angeke ngingene enkingeni.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfutfuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfutfuke njani leliviki?
 - h Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfutfuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushihi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 2

ITHEMU 4

Liviki

6

SIHLOKO:

Kuchwensa

nekubukeka



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: motivational emaphosta ekugcugcutela ngekutitsemba Kanye nekutitsemba.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Nasingabekisa: tindlela tekulwisana nekuchwensana eklasini lakho, tindlela tekusita bafundzi kutsi bakhe kutitsemba.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 90, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 91-92 , Ase sente

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 93-94, Ase sente

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba uphindze ubhale ngekutsi ungabamela njani bantfu, njenga Zweli.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la- 15

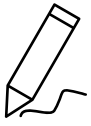
BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saZama abukeka aphantseke kabi eNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Lilanga lelibi laZama
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Kuchwensa nekubukeka
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Ucabanga kutsi kuchwensa nekubukeka kuchumana kanjani?
 - b Yini longayenta umangabe uchwenswa?
 - c Yini longayenta umangabe ubona lomunye muntfu achwenswa?
 - d Ucabanga kutsi kungani labanye bantu babe bachwensi?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - mahluleli
 - kwehlulela
 - bekesaba

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kuchwensa lomunye kuyefana nekuhlukubeta	<i>Buka losecele kwakho</i>
Umchwensa njani umutfu lonelibala lakho?	<i>Phakamisa tandla shengatsi uyabuta</i>
Umchwensa njani loweswele?	<i>Phakamisa tandla shengatsi uyabuta</i>
Asincandzeni kuchwensana ngekubukeka kwetfu	<i>Jikitisa lugalo lwekukhomba ukhombise kwala</i>
Bonkhe bantfu bayefana!	<i>Phakamisa tandla kukhomba bonkhe bantfu</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a pheka
 - b phula
 - c phuka
 - d phosa
 - e phuma
 - f shuba
 - g shona
 - h shisa
 - i shuka
 - j shukela
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Lilanga lelibi laZama
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala indzaba ngemuntfu lochwenswako ngenca yendlela lababukeka ngayo.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lokungenani (imisho le-10)

EMALUNGISELELO:

- Bhala luhlu lekuhlela ebhodini ngembi kwekucala sifundvo sekubhala.
- Bhala luhlu lakho ebhodini ngembi kwesifundvo. Faka liphutsa linye nome mabili.

LUHLU LEKUHLELA:

- 1 Ingabe ngisebentise sikhatsi lesengcile?
- 2 Ngabe indzaba yami imayelana nekuchwensa nekubukeka?
- 3 Ngabe ikhona inkinga endzabeni yami?
- 4 Ngabe inkinga iyasombululeka endzabeni yami?
- 5 Ingabe ngisebentise kuchaphuna ('...') kute ngikhombe lokukhulunywako?
- 6 Ngabe ngipele onkhe emagama kahle?
- 7 Ngabe yonkhe imisho icala ngafeleba?
- 8 Ngabe yonkhe imisho igcina ngetimphawu tekubhala letifanele?

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi luhlu lekuhlola kakhulu.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlelo lwakho.
- 3 Buka luhlu lwekuhlela, ukhombise kutsi inchubo yekuhlela kwakho ikahle, nobe udzinga kwenta tilungiso nome kuktfootukisa.
- 4 Khombisa inchubo yekulungisa yebafundzi.

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batfole inchubo yabo yekuhlela yekubhala umsebenti.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke luhlu lekuhlela wente intfuntfuko lefunekako.
- 4 Basasebenta bafundzi, hamba hamba ubambe tingcogco-letincane – cinisekisa kutsi usebentisana nelicembu lehlukile lebafundzi kubhala wonkhe umsebenti.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lavamile ekubhaleni kwemfundzi.
- 6 Bita bafundzi kutsi banake futsi babhale emaphutsa lavamile ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi alungiswa njani lamaphutsa.

Indzaba yami: Luhlaka

Kwake kaba nemfana lobitwa ngekutsi
ngu Sandile. Bekangulokale kakhula
kutemidlalo. Sandile bekaqashatwa ngobe
bekamudze kakulu ngumfana longu Clinton.
“Ubukeka njngelizimuzimu lelikhulu, lelombi,
kwashe sikhawu.”
Sandile watiwa aqhatsela kabafutsi
ahlambalateka.

Sigab 2

Sandile watjela ^{make} ~~maak~~ wakhe lokushiwo
ngu Clinton.
“Kufanele ukhale utichenya njalo ngaloku longiko
nendlela lobukeka ^{ngayo} ~~ngayo~~ ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi,
Kwashe ^{make} ~~maak~~ wa Sandile
Ekugcineni Sandile wabona kutsi Clinton
unemona nje futsi Sandile abengasamumeli
Clinton kutsi amhluphe.
Clinton wakuyekela kucapata Sandile.”



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /kh/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /kh/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **khokha, likhala, khala**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **khala, khula, likhuba, khokha, likhala**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



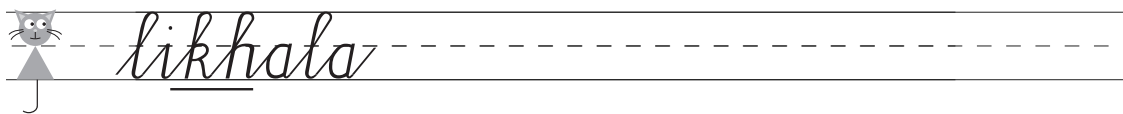
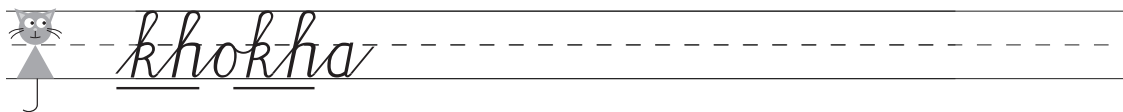
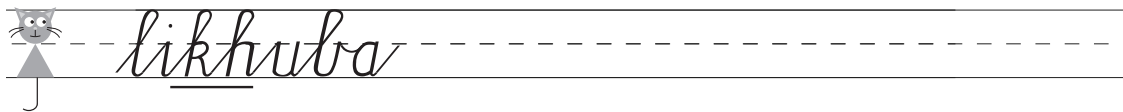
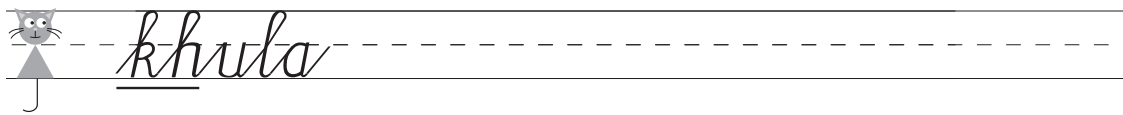
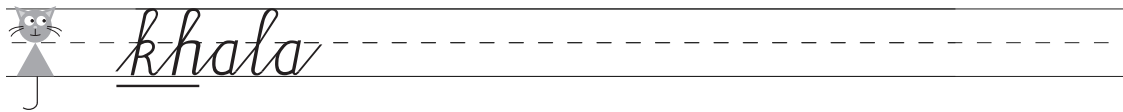
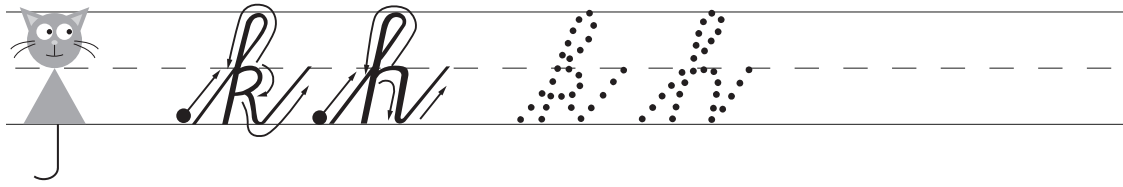
Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tindhavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane: **kh**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomuye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KWENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Lilanga lelibi laZama</p> <p>Zama bekajabule kakhulu ngekubuyela esikolweni emuva kwemaholidi. Kepha ngesikhatsi aya endzaweni labahlangana kuyo ngaphambi kwekuya eklasini, lomunye thishela, uMnu. Matsebula watsi, 'Oh Zama, sewuzimukile! Ubonakala ukhuluphele kakhulu.'</p> <p>Zama weva buso bakhe bushisa. Bekangati kutsi atsini.</p>	<p>Akusimnandzi nangabe lomunye umuntfu enta kuphawula ngemitimba yetfu. Ngiphetsa ngekutsi Zama wativa anemahloni ngobe buso bakhe bashisa.</p>
<p>Lilanga lonkhe Zama bekesaba. Wafaka lijezi lakhe ngisho nanobe bekushisa kakhulu eklasini.</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe loku kutawufihla umtimba wami,' acabanga.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi Zama akafuni kutsi lomunye umuntfu abone umtimba wakhe – yingako awufihla ngelijezi lakhe.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi babe waZama amlandza esikolweni, wahlala esitulweni semoto lesingemuva wabuka phasi.</p> <p>'Kunjani, Zama?' kubuta babe wakhe.</p> <p>'Angifuni kukhuluma ngako,' kusho Zama wabe sewuyatithulela.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Zama utiva angakakhululeki. Leyo yintfo lematima kukhuluma ngayo!</p>
<p>Ntsambama ngalelolanga, ngesikhatsi make waZama abuya ekhaya avela emsebentini, wanconcotsa emnyango welikamelo laZama.</p> <p>'Belinjani lilanga lakho lamuhla esikolweni?' abuta.</p> <p>'UMnu. Matsebula utse sengizimukile. Watsi futsi ngikhuluphele,' kusho Zama. 'Ingabe ngikhuluphele ngempela yini?' kubuta Zama.</p> <p>'Kwekucala nje kunako konkhe, yonkhe imitimba mihle,' kuphendvula make waZama ngelivi lelipholile. 'Umuhle kungakhatsaliseki kutsi unemtimba lonjani.'</p> <p>Ngemuva kwaloko livi lakhe lantjintja. 'Kwesibili, loko akulunganga. Kute umuntfu lomdzala lokufanele ente kuphawula ngemitimba walomunye. Ngiva buhlungu ngekutsi loko kwentekile. Ngitawukhuluma nathishela lomkhulu kusasa.'</p> <p>'Cha, make! Utawucabangani uMnu. Matsebula? Utongizonda!' kukhala Zama.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi ngalesinye sikhatsi sitjelwa kutsi kufanele sibukeke kanjani, kepha loko akusilo liciniso. Yonkhe imitimba mihle.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Zama, ngeke simane sikuyekele nje loko kalula. Loku akufanelanga kwenteke kuwe, futsi akukafanele kuphindze kwenteke kunobe ngumuphi lomunye umfundzi esikolweni sakho,' kwasho make wakhe ngekugcizelela.</p>	
<p>Ntsambama ngalelolanga Zama weva batali bakhe bakhuluma ngesikhatsi basembhedzeni wabo.</p> <p>'Angitsandzi ngempela ngekutsi thishela ukhulume kanjalo naZama – angicabangi kutsi bekufanele kutsi aphawule ngemtimba wakhe!' kusho make waZama.</p> <p>'Kute umuntfu lokufanele ente Zama ative angakakhululeki esikolweni – ikakhulu thishela akakafanele!' kugcizelela babe waZama.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi batali baZama baphatseke kabi ngekutsi uMnu. Matsebula wente Zama wativa kabi ngemtimba wakhe. Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini labatoyenta?</p>
<p>Ngalobobusuku Zama walala embhedzeni wakhe, akhatsatekile ngekutsi yini letawenteka ngesikhatsi make wakhe akhuluma naThishelanhloko Nyeko.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi Zama ukhatsatekile ngaloko uMnu. Matsebula latokusho nakabona kutsi umtjelile.</p>
<p>Ngentsambama lelandzelako, bobabili batali baZama beta kutomlandza esikolweni. Zama bekadlala ngaphandle ngesikhatsi batali bakhe bangena ehhovisi lathishela lomkhulu. Zama wetama kunaka emdlalweni wekutsintsana (<i>touch</i>) labebawudlala, kepha bekahlala ngekukhohlwa njalo kutsi ngubani lokufanele angene. Kuphela kwentfo labeyicabanga kutsi ngabe bekwentekani ngekhatshi kwelihhovisi.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Zama usekhatsatekile ngaloko latokusho uMnu. Matsebula, ngobe akayeki kucabanga ngako!</p>
<p>Ekugcineni, make waZama wambita. Zama wabamba sandla samake wakhe ngesikhatsi bangena ehhovisi laThishelanhloko Nyeko.</p> <p>'Zama ngiyacolisa ngekutsi ngiphawule ngemtimba wakho nekutsi ngikwenta wativa ungakakhululeki,' kusho uMnu. Matsebula. 'Angizange ngicaphele kutsi utophatseka kabi, kepha nyalo sengiyabona kutsi bekungakafanele. Yonkhe imitimba mihle, futsi akufanele ngehlulele lomunye umuntfu ngemtimba wakhe.'</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi uMnu. Matsebula bekacabanga kutsi kulungile kwenta kuphawula ngemtimba waZama, kepha nyalo sewuyabona kutsi bekungafanele. Bantfu bavame kuphawula ngemtimba walabanye bantfu, kepha loku akulungile.</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwekutsi uMnu. Matsebula asahambile ehhovisi, Thishelanhloko Nyeko wabukisisa Zama. 'Zama, akukafanele nganobe ngubani kutsi ente kuphawula ngemtimba wakho. Siyabonga ngekuletsa loku ekunakekeleni kwetfu,' asho.</p> <p>Zama bekakhatsatekile ngekubona uMnu. Matsebula ngelilanga lelilandzelako, nanobe bekati kutsi bekente intfo lenhle.</p>	<p>--</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwecucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni lapho kuhlangana khona bafundzi ngaphambi kwekuya emaklasini, Thishelanhloko Nyeko wakhuluma nesikolwa sonkhe ngekuba nemusa nenhlonipho.</p> <p>'Sinekuma kanye nebukhulu lobehlukene, futsi konkhe kuma kanye nebukhulu bemukelekile lapha,' amemetela. Tasneem wajika wabuka Zama, 'Siyabonga ngekuba nesibindzi sekutsi usho lokutsite. Ngetsemba kutsi thishela ngeke aphindze asho leto tintfo futsi.'</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Zama usite nalabanye bantfwana eklasini lakhe, ngobe wonkhe umuntfu uyajabula nangabe labanye bangasehluleli ngemitimba yetfu.</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Ngubani lowatjela Zama kutsi ubonakala akhuluphele kakhulu?	UMnu. Matsebula watjela Zama kutsi ubonakala akhuluphele kakhulu.
Wativa kanjani Zama ngesikhatsi uMnu. Matsebula aphawula ngemitimba wakhe?	Waphatseka kabi/akazange akhululeke/wesaba/waba nemahloni njll.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Kungani Zama bekafake lijezi lilanga lonkhe esikolweni, ngisho nanobe bekushisa?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe uMnu. Matsebula bekatsi ubonakala akhuluphele. • Ngobe wativa angakakhululeki ngekutsi uMnu. Matsabula waphawula ngemitimba wakhe. • Ngobe bekangafuni kutsi kubekhona lomunye umuntfu lotomehlulela ngemitimba wakhe. • Ngobe uMnu. Matsebula wamenta wativa kabi ngemitimba wakhe.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

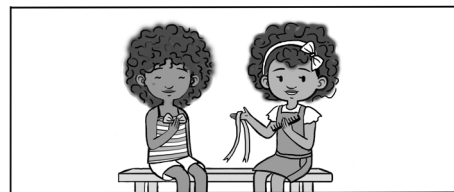
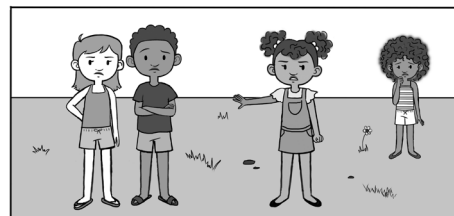
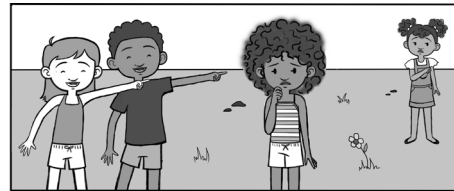
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kukhululeka
 - kungakhululeki

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kuchwensa lomunye kuyefana nekuhlukubeta	<i>Buka losecele kwakho</i>
Umchwensa njani umutfu lonelibala lakho?	<i>Phakamisa tandla shengatsi uyabuta</i>
Umchwensa njani loweswele?	<i>Phakamisa tandla shengatsi uyabuta</i>
Asincandzeni kuchwensana ngekubukeka kwetfu	<i>Jikitisa lugalo lwekukhomba ukhombise kwala</i>
Bonkhe bantfu bayefana!	<i>Phakamisa tandla kukhomba bonkhe bantfu</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini leliphelile, bente tindzaba tabo ngekusebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kufanele basebente njengelicembu ekuncumeni indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kufanele kube ngulabaticambele tona, kepha tihambelane nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Yetfula Umsindvo Lomusha Nemagama

YETFULA UMSINDVO

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshi-khadi: /ch/
- 2 Phimisa umsindvo bese ucela bafundzi baphindze umsindvo ka- 3.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumaphi emagama longawacabanga lanomsindvo /ch/?
- 4 Cabangani ngemagama kanye nebafundzi, lafana nalawa: **chuba, chamuka, chuma**

YETFULA EMAGAMA LAMASHA

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye ngalokucacile nangokuvakalako ngesikhatsi ubonisa ifleshi-khadi: **chela, chuba, chuma, china, chamuka**
- 2 Bonisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye, njengobe ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze emagama ngemuva kwakho.
- 4 Phanyeka emafleshi-khadi emagama eBhodini Lekubonisa Imisindvo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

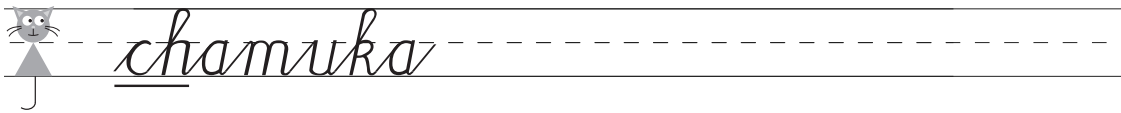
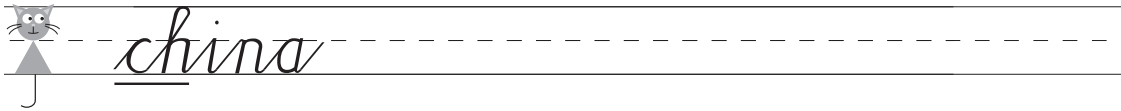
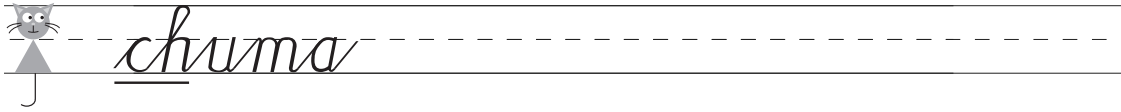
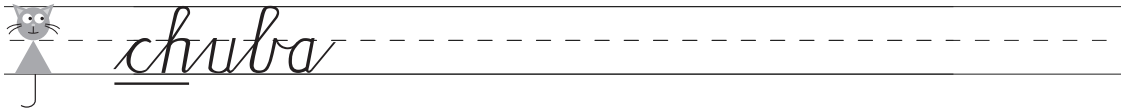
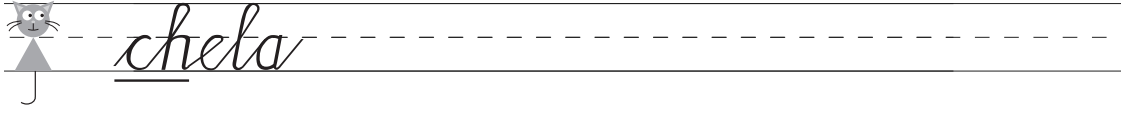
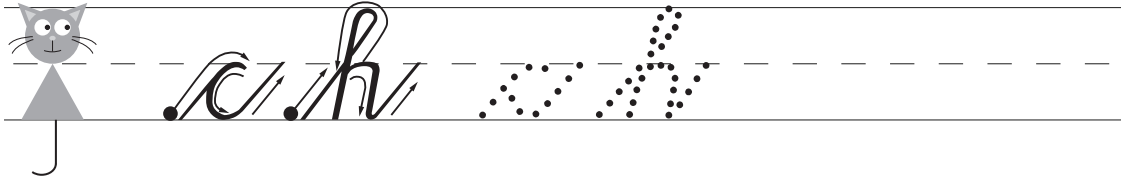


Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane: **ch**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele etincwadzini tabo imisindvo/emagama/imisho.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala indzaba ngemuntfu lochwenswako ngenca yendlela labukeka ngayo.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lokungenani (lenemisho le-10)

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

Sigaba 1

Kwasukela ... (*sitjele ngekuhleleka nebalingisi.*)

...bekachwenswa ngobe... (*chaza lenkinga*)

‘...’ umchwensi watsi. (*bhala intfo leshiwo ngumchwensi*)

...ngativa...

Sigaba 2

Ngako-ke... (*chaza kutsi lenkinga isombululwa njani*)

‘...’ utse... (*faka ekhatsi intfo lekhulunyiwe*)

Ekugcineni... (*bantfu bacabangani ngemlingisi lohamba embili?*)

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembi kwekubhala sifundvo, bhala luhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhlu lokuhlola kulungisa luhlaka lakho.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla sitawushicilela setfule lucetu lwetfu lekugcina lekugcina.
- 3 Khombisa kutsi ulibhala njani licetu lakho lekubhala, lolune sihloko nelusuku.

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Ngilinga kudla lokusha**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi abaphindze babhale lucetu lwekugcina lekubhala, lolungenawo emaphutsa.
- 4 Uma bafundzi banesikhatsi, bangenta sifanekiso lesiphutfumako.
- 5 Basabhala bafundzi, hamba hamba eklasini usite bafundzi labahlangana nebumatima.

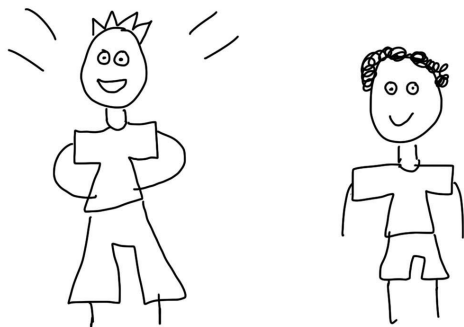
BAFUNDZI ABATFULE KUBHALA KWABO

- 1 Kulemizuzu lesihlanu yesifundvo, tjela bafundzi kutsi babeke phansi emapenseli nemapheni abo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi Bagucuke Bakhulume bafundzele umlingani kubhala kwabo.
- 3 Uma bafundzi sebakwentile loku, bita munye nome babili bafundzi kutsi batewufundzela liklasi umbhalo wabo.
- 4 Phanyeka umsebenti webafundzi eklasini. Loku kutawubasita bafundzi kutsi bafundze umbhalo walabanye, babambe netingcoco basebentise silulumagama lesisha.

Indzaba yami

*Kwake kwaba nemfana lobitwa ngekutsi ngu Sandile.
Behangulokahle kakhulu kutemidlalo. Sandile behacashatwa
ngobe behamudze kakhulu ngumfana longu Clinton.
'Ubuheka njngelizimuzimu lelikhulu, lelimbi,' kwasho sichwaga.
Sandile watiwa aphaheka kabi futsi ahlambalateka.*

*Sandile watjela make wakhe lokushiwo ngu Clinton.
'Kufanele uhlale utichenya njalo ngaloku longiko nendlela
lobukeka ngayo ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi, Kwashe make wa Sandile
Ekugcineni Sandile wabona kutsi Clinton unemona nje futsi
Sandile abengasamumeli Clinton kutsi amhluphe.
Clinton wakuyekela kucaphata Sandile.*





Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **khula**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /kh/-/u/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /kh/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /u/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /l/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **khula**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanguka imisindvo wakhe ligama: /khu/-/la/ = **khula**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **chuma**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **khokha**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /kh/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /o/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /kh/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /a/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /kh/-/o/-/kh/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **khokha**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /kho/-/kha/ = **khokha**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **chuba**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KWENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Lilanga lelibi laZama</u></p> <p>Zama bekajabule kakhulu ngekubuyela esikolweni emuva kwemaholidi. Kepha ngesikhatsi aya endzaweni labahlangana kuyo ngaphambi kwekuya eklasini, lomunye thishela, uMnu. Matsebula watsi, 'Oh Zama, sewuzimukile! Ubonakala ukhuluphele kakhulu.'</p> <p>Zama weva buso bakhe bushisa. Bekangati kutsi atsini.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Lilanga lonkhe Zama bekesaba. Wafaka lijezi lakhe ngisho nanobe bekushisa kakhulu eklasini.</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe loku kutawufihla umtimba wami,' acabanga.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi kuphawula kweMnu. Matsebula kwantjintja indlela Zama lativa ngayo ngekuba sesikolweni. Ekucaleni, bekajabule kakhulu ngekubuyela esikolweni – kepha nyalo ubonakala angakajabuli futsi angakakhululeki.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi babe waZama amlandza esikolweni, wahlala esitulweni semoto lesingemuva wabuka phasi.</p> <p>'Kunjani, Zama?' kubuta babe wakhe.</p> <p>'Angifuni kukhuluma ngako,' kusho Zama wabe sewuyatithulela.</p>	<p>Babe waZama angaphetsa ngekutsi Zama akakaphatseki kahle ngesikhatsi angena emotweni. Kufanele kutsi bekakhatsateka ngesikhatsi angakhulumi naye ngaloko lokumphetse kabi!</p>
<p>Ntsambama ngalelolanga, ngesikhatsi make waZama abuya ekhaya avela emsebentini, wanconcootsa emnyango welikamelu laZama.</p> <p>'Belinjani lilanga lakho lamuhla esikolweni?' abuta.</p> <p>'UMnu. Matsebula utse sengizimukile. Watsi futsi ngikhuluphele,' kusho Zama. 'Ingabe ngikhuluphele ngempela yini?' kubuta Zama.</p> <p>'Kwekucala nje kunako konkhe, yonkhe imitimba mihle,' kuphendvula make waZama ngelivi lelipholile. 'Umuhle kungakhatsaliseki kutsi unemtimba lonjani.'</p> <p>Ngemuva kwaloko livi lakhe lantjintja. 'Kwesibili, loko akulunganga. Kute umunfu lomdzala lokufanele ente kuphawula ngemtimba walomunye. Ngiva buhlungu ngekutsi loko kwentekile. Ngitawukhuluma nathishela lomkhulu kusasa.'</p> <p>'Cha, make! Utawucabangani uMnu. Matsebula? Utongizonda!' kukhala Zama.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Zama uyametsemba make wakhe, ngobe uyamtjela ngalokumphetse kabi – ngisho noma ativa anemahloni ngaloko labekushiwo nguMnu. Matsebula.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Zama, ngeke simane sikuyekele nje loko kalula. Loku akufanelanga kwenteke kuwe, futsi akukafanele kuphindze kwenteke kunobe ngumuphi lomunye umfundzi esikolweni sakho,' kwasho make wakhe ngekugcizelela.</p>	
<p>Ntsambama ngalelologa Zama weva batali bakhe bakhuluma ngesikhatsi basembhedzeni wabo.</p> <p>'Angitsandzi ngempela ngekutsi thishela ukhulume kanjalo naZama – angicabangi kutsi bekufanele kutsi aphawule ngemtimba wakhe!' kusho make waZama.</p> <p>'Kute umuntfu lokufanele ente Zama ative angakakhululeki esikolweni – ikakhulu thishela akakafanele!' kugcizelela babe waZama.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi bengingativa ngivikelekile futsi ngitsandvwa kube benginguZama. Kungangenta ngitive kahle kwati kutsi batali bami bakhatsateka kakhulu ngami.</p>
<p>Ngalobobusuku Zama walala embhedzeni wakhe, akhatsatekile ngekutsi yini letawenteka ngesikhatsi make wakhe akhuluma naThishelanhloko Nyeko.</p>	--
<p>Ngentsambama lelandzelako, bobabili batali baZama beta kutomlandza esikolweni. Zama bekadlala ngaphandle ngesikhatsi batali bakhe bangena ehhovisi lathishela lomkhulu. Zama wetama kunaka emdlalweni wekutsintsana (touch) labebawudlala, kepha beka hlala ngekukhohlwa njalo kutsi ngubani lokufanele angene. Kuphela kwentfo labeyicabanga kutsi ngabe bekwentekani ngekhati kwelihhovisi.</p>	--
<p>Ekugcineni, make waZama wambita. Zama wabamba sandla samake wakhe ngesikhatsi bangena ehhovisi laThishelanhloko Nyeko.</p> <p>'Zama ngiyacolisa ngekutsi ngiphawule ngemtimba wakho nekutsi ngikwenta wativa ungakakhululeki,' kusho uMnu. Matsebula.</p> <p>'Angizange ngicaphele kutsi utophatseka kabi, kepha nyalo sengiyabona kutsi bekungakafanele. Yonkhe imitimba mihle, futsi akufanele ngehlulele lomunye umuntfu ngemtimba wakhe.'</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi bengingativa ngijabula kube benginguZama. Bengingativa sengatsi batali bami kanye nathishela lomkhulu bayangivikela.</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwekutsi uMnu. Matsebula asahambile ehhovisi, Thishelanhloko Nyeko wabukisisa Zama. 'Zama, akukafanele nganobe ngubani kutsi ente kuphawula ngemtimba wakho. Siyabonga ngekuletsa loku ekunakekeleni kwetfu,' asho.</p> <p>Zama bekakhatsatekile ngekubona uMnu. Matsebula ngelilanga lelilandzelako, nanobe bekati kutsi bekente intfo lenhle.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi Thishelanhloko Nyeko uvumelana nebatali baZama – akekho lokufanele asente sitive kabi ngemitimba yetfu!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni lapho kuhlangana khona bafundzi ngaphambi kwekuya emaklasini, Thishelanhloko Nyeko wakhuluma nesikolwa sonkhe ngekuba nemusa nenhlonipho.</p> <p>'Sinekuma kanye nebukhulu lobehlukene, futsi konkhe kuma kanye nebukhulu bemukelekile lapha,' amemetela. Tasneem wajika wabuka Zama, 'Siyabonga ngekuba nesibindzi sekutsi usho lokutsite. Ngetsemba kutsi thishela ngeke aphindze asho leto tintfo futsi.'</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Tasneem wakuva kuphawula kwaMnu. Matsebula – futsi wativa angakakhululeki. Kube benginguZama, ngicabanga kutsi ngingativa sengatsi ngiyabavikela bangani bami – njengoba nje nebatali bami bangivikele.</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
<p>Ngumuphi umdlalo Zama labewudlala ngesikhatsi batali bakhe basehhovisi?</p>	<p>Bekadlala umdlalo wekutsintsana (<i>touch</i>) nebangani bakhe.</p>
<p>Kungani Zama bekangakwati kunaka ngesikhatsi badlala umdlalo wekutsintsana?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe bekakhatsatekile ngaloko labekwenteka ngekhatshi ehhovisi. • Ngobe bekativa akhatsateke kakhulu kutsi anganaka emdlalweni.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
<p>Kungani batali baZama bakhuluma naThishelanhloko Nyeko?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe uMnu. Matsebula watsi kuZama ukhuluphele, futsi waphatseka kabi. • Ngobe batali baZama bebabona kutsi Zama uphatseke kabi kakhulu ngaloko lokushiwo nguMnu. Matsebula. • Ngobe batali baZama baphatseka kabi ngekutsi uMnu. Matsebula wente Zama wativa kabi. • Ngobe make waZama wativa angakakhululeki. Bekangacabangi kutsi thishela kufanele ente kuphawula ngemitimba yebafundzi. • Ngobe bebangafuni kwenta Zama ative angakakhululeki esikolweni. • Ngobe batali baZama bayamtsandza futsi bafuna kumvikela. • Ngobe yonkhe imitimba mihle, kantsi labanye akufanele baphawule ngemitimba yetfu.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kufanele
 - akufanelanga

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kuchwensa lomunye kuyefana nekuhlukubeta	<i>Buka losecele kwakho</i>
Umchwensa njani umutfu lonelibala lakho?	<i>Phakamisa tandla shengatsi uyabuta</i>
Umchwensa njani loweswele?	<i>Phakamisa tandla shengatsi uyabuta</i>
Asincandzeni kuchwensana ngekubukeka kwetfu	<i>Jikitisa lugalo lwekukhomba ukhombise kwala</i>
Bonkhe bantfu bayefana!	<i>Phakamisa tandla kukhomba bonkhe bantfu</i>

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba ...
Beningafanelanga ngalesikhatsi...
Kube bengingu Zama...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.

kh	ch	l
u	a	i
b	o	e
m	n	k

KHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /**kh**/ na /**ch**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, njengekutsi: /**ch**/-/**u**/-/**b**/-/**a**/ = **chuba**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha ligama basebentise nobe nguwuphi umsindvo kulena leniketiwe – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise umsindvo /**kh**/ nobe /**ch**/
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njengekutsi: /**n**/-/**a**/-/**n**/-/**a**/ = **nana**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **kh, ch**
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **khala, khula, likhuba, khokha, likhala, chela, chuba, chuma, china, chamuka, nana, beka, ulele, kuloba, libala, likamo**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA/ KWENTA KUCHUMANISA

KUKHOMBISA ITHEKSTI

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ematafuleni abo, nemabhuku nome liphepha lelingenalutfo, ipenseli nemakhrayoni.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi **batawubhala futsi badvwebe** ngendlela labacanga kutsi bebangativa ngayo kube bebasesimeni saZama.
- 3 **Khombisa** kutsi **ucabanga njani ngendlela lobewungativa ngayo kube bewungu Zama**, njengekutsi: Beningativa ngesaba uma umuntfu akhuluma ngemtimba wami nami.
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe seSakho ugcoke lijezi lelikhulu.
- 5 **Khombisa** ngekungeta umusho nobe lemibili kutemfanekiso wakho, njengekutsi: Zama wativa esaba ngako-ke wafaka lijezi lakhe. Ngicabanga kutsi nami beningativa ngesaba.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi tell learners that they are going to batawu cabanga ngendlela lebebangativa ngayo kube bebasesimeni saZama.
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo bakhululeke. Phindza ubafunzele lethehsti futsi.
- 8 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo badvwebe imibono yabo.
- 9 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume**, nekutsi babelane ngemifanekiso nalomunye umfundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes), and general education (books, graduation caps, speech bubbles).

Libanga 2 ITHEMU 4 Liviviki 7

**SIHLOKO:
Kusebentisa
kahle itheknoloji**



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: printouts tiffombe tebantfu labadvumile etinkhundleni tekuchumana; Sitfombe saGreta Thunberg
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Njengekutsi: Kufundza ngaGreta Thunberg
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 97, Kudlala

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 98 kuya ku-102, Asifundze

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 104, Asifundze

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba ubese ubhala ngeekutsi uyisebentisa njani itheknoloji.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la- 15

YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sekhava lengaphambili yenzaba leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Greta Thunberg: lichawe leluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu!
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ngesihloko lesisha lesitsi: Kusebentisa kahle itheknoloji
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Watini ngetheknoloji?
 - b Uyati kutsi yini tinkhundla tekuchumana?
 - c Bayisebentisa njani bantfu itheknoloji?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - I-inthanethi
 - Simo selitulu
 - Kuntjintja kwesimo selitulu
 - kungcolisa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Kubalulekile kusebentisa kahle bucwepheshe	<i>Yenta shengatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>
Ingani businika lwati lolubanti!	<i>Vula tandla kukhombisa bukhulu</i>
Sichumana lula ngabomakhalekhikini	<i>Yenta ngatsi uchafata makhalekhikini</i>
Sitfolo lwati kubongcondvomshini	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyakhombisa</i>
Bucwepheshe bumcoka emhlabeni jikelele
Asinakekeleni kahle bucwepheshe	<i>Buka bantfu lokhuluma nabo</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a khala
 - b khula
 - c likhuba
 - d khokha
 - e likhala
 - f chela
 - g chuba
 - h chuma
 - i china
 - j chamuka
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Greta Thunberg, lichawe leluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.

- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngentfo loyikhatsalelako. Cabanga ngekutsi ungayisebentisa njani itheknoloji kahle.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala tigaba letibili (temisho le-10) ngentfo leyake yakwehlela.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA: Yenta luhlu

TFULA SIHLOKO SEKUBHALA.

- 1 Khomba bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale.**
- 2 Ngekwemlomo, chaza imibono yakho yesigaba sakho, njengekutsi:
Ngifuna labanye bothishela bati kutsi kufundzisa kufundza kubalulekile. Ngifuna kunika labanye bothishela umcondvo lomuhle wekufundzisa kufundza. Ngicabanga kutsi ngingasebentisa tinkhundla tekuchumana kusita labanye bothishela bafundze ngetintfo letisebentile eklasini letfu.

KHOMBISA LISU LEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Bhala luhlaka ehlangotsini lunye lwebhodi.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulenta njani luhlu ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela luhlelo kulelinye luhlangotsi lwebhodi.

<p><u>Imibuto yekuhlela</u></p> <p>Sigaba 1</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yini intfo loyikhatsalelako? 2 Yini loyatiko ngaloku? 3 Lubaluleke ngani loludzaba? <p>Sigaba 2</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yini lofuna labanye bantfu bayati ngaloludzaba? 2 Ungatisebentisa njani tihlelo tekuchumana? 3 Yini lenhle lengenteka uma usebentisa tihlelo tekuchumana kutjela bantfu ngaloludzaba? 	<p><u>Kuhlela</u></p> <p>Sigaba 1</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Kufundzisa kufundza. 2 Ngiyati kutsi kufundzisa umsindvo kubalulekile. Bafundzi badzinga sikhatsi lesinyenti sekufundza. 3 Ngobe wonkhe umntfwana kufanele abe ngumfundzi lotetsembako. <p>Sigaba 2</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ngifuna labanye bothishela bati kutsi kubaluleke kanganani kufundza. 2 Ngingaphosta emavidiyo ngitjela labanye bothishela indlela lekahle yekufundzisa kufundza. 3 Labanye bothishela bangafundza kimi – futsi kungenteka nabo bangaphosta emavidiyo lengingafundza kuwo nami
--	--

BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHELELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo bacabange ngentfo labayikhatsalelako.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemlingani, kutsi babelane ngendzaba yabo.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi luhlaka ebhodini ubatjele kutsi basebentise loluhlaka kuhlela kubhala kwabo, njengobe wentile.
- 4 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale imibono yabo – **bangalikopi** luhlelo lakho.
- 6 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini ubambe tingcoco letincane .

LuhleloSigaba 1

1. Imuelo.
2. Ngiyati kutsi kunetintfo lesingatenta kute kutsi sancedze imuelo.
3. Ngobe wonkhe umutfu udzzinga kwati kutsi kufanele silondulote imuelo sikhatsi sisekhona.

Sigaba 2

1. Ngifuna labanye bantfu bati kutsi yini labangayenta kute basite.
2. Ngingaphosta emavidiyo netindzatjana ngitjela ngekubaluleka kwaloludzaba nekutsi bangasita kanjani.
3. Labanye bantfu bangafundza kimi - bese ke bangahle baphoste emavidiyo netindzatjana futsi bantfu labanyenti nabo bangafundza kuwo.



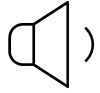
Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Buyeketa imisindvo nemagama

BUYEKETA IMISINDVO

- 1 Phimisa imisindvo ubuye uohakamise yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu: /n/ /j/ /p/ /v/ /w/ /y/ /z/ /bh/ /ph/ /sh/ /kh/ /ch/
- 2 Phakamisa ifleshi-khadi ngetindlela letehlukile ubuye ucele bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze lemisindvo
- 3 Namatsisela emafleshi-khadi alemisindvo ebhodini
- 4 Cela bafundzi labahlukene bete batekwakha emagama ebhodini
- 5 Bese, ucela bafundzi batekwakha babuye babhale emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona etincwadzini tabo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Buyeketa imisindvo/emagama/imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci
- 3 Bafundzi bafanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.

 Umfana uswibiya luswane.

 Imfuyo yababe iwela umfula.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala

EMASU EKUCONDZISISA: KUHLOLA UMBHALO

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<u>Greta Thunberg, lichawe leluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu!</u>	Lamuhla sitofundza ngendzaba lemayelana naGreta Thunberg, intfombatane lencane leyasebenta ekulweni neluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu. Luntjintjo lwesimo selitulu lwenteka emhlabeni wonkhe nyalo. Kungcoliswa kwenta umhlaba wetfu ufufumale! Lenzaba itosifundzisa kabanti ngaloko!
Greta Thunberg yintfombatane leyakhulela eveni lelibitwa ngekutsi yiSweden. Kukhula kwaGreta bekungelula. Bekanesifo lesibitwa ngekutsi yi- <i>Asperger's Syndrome</i> . Loku kusho kutsi ingcondvo yakhe isebenta ngendlela leyehlukile kulabanye bantfu. Loku kwenta kube matima kukhuluma naye kanye nekuchumana nalabanye bantfu.	Lenzaba imayelana nabani ? O, ngitofundza indzaba lemayelana naGreta Thunberg.
Kepha, <i>i-Asperger's Syndrome</i> yaGreta beyiphindze imvumele kutsi anake futsi acondze tinkinga ngendlela lejule kakhulu. Greta wancuma kusebentisa <i>i-Asperger's</i> yakhe njengesipho sekulwela intfo lakholelwa kuyo. Greta usebentisa onkhe emandla akhe etama kuvikela indzawo lesihlala kuyo ngekutsi alwe nentfo lebitwa ngekutsi 'luntjintjo lwesimo selitulu'.	Nguyiphi inkinga Greta lakhatsateka ngayo? O, ngifundze kutsi ukhatsateka ngekuvikela indzawo lesihlala kuyo kanye nekulwa neluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu!
Greta wacala kufundza ngeluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu ngesikhatsi thishela wakhe ababonisa ividiyo yemapulastiki laselwandle kanye nemabhele lalambako asenzaweni lenelichwa. Ngesikhatsi Greta lomncane abuka, wakhala. Titfombe tekungcoliswa kwelwandle tagcila enhloko yaGreta. Bekute lokunye langacabanga ngako. Wacabanga kutsi kufanele atsatse sinyatselo kute asite ngekuvikela iplanethi lenguMhlaba.	Wacala nini Greta kufundza ngeluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu? O, ngifundze kutsi wacala kufundza ngeluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu ngesikhatsi abukela ividiyo esikolweni.

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
Thishela waGreta wachaza kutsi kungcoliswa kwemoya timoto letinyenti, tindizamshini, tikhungo letiphehla gesi ngekusebentisa emalahle kanye nemaferu kwenta umhlaba wetfu ufutfumale. Thishela wakhe watjela bafundzi kutsi igesi leyentiwa tinkhomo nayo yenta umhlaba ufutfumale. Loku kubitwa ngekutsi luntjintjo lwesimo selitulu, futsi ngiko lokonakalisa iplanethi lenguMhlaba.	Ngubani lowafundzisa Greta ngeluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu? O, bekunguthishela wakhe lowacala kumfundzisa ngeluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu!
Labanye bantfwana basheshe bakhohlwa ngevidiyo yaseklasini, kepha Greta akazange. Wafundza konkhe kwatiswa longakutfole ngeluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu. Wafuna kuyi-Inthanethi tihloko kanye netifundvo. Wabukela emavidiyo ku-Youtube. Waba nguchwepheshe ngeluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu.	Yini Greta laba nguchwepheshe kuyo? O! Waba nguchwepheshe weluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu. Watentela kwakhe kucwaninga futsi wafundza konkhe langakutfole!
Greta wacala kusebenta ngekwenza luntjintjo ekhaya kubo. Wenta batali bakhe kutsi bantjintje indlela yabo yekuphila. Wenta make wakhe kutsi ayekele kusebentisa tindizamshini. Wenta babe wakhe kutsi ayekele kudla inyama. Wenta umndeni wonkhe kutsi uyekele kusebentisa emapulastiki. Loku kwenta Greta wabona kutsi angenta umehluko lomkhulu emhlabeni, ngekutsi ayekelise bantfu labanyenti.	Wacala kuphi Greta kusebenta kuze ente luntjintjo? O! Ngifundze kutsi wacala ngekwenza luntjintjo ekhaya!
Greta wancuma kubhikisha ngaphandle kwePhalamende yaseSweden. Wapenda luphawu epulangweni. Wabhala lamanye emaciniso kumaflaya lawanika bantfu. Ngemuva kwaloko, wagibela libhayisikili lakhe waya etindlini tasePhalamende. Ngelilanga lekucala, Greta wahlala yedwa. Bantfu lababendlula lapho bambuka.	Wabhikisha kuphi Greta? Ngifundze kutsi wabhikisha ngaphandle kwePhalamende yaseSweden.
Kepha ngelilanga lesibili, bantfu bacala kumjoyina. Ngemuva kwaloko, bekuba nebantfu lapho ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi. Kwaphela tinyanga letinyenti, Greta aholo umbhikisho lomelene neluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu eveni lakubo.	-
Greta watfole kunakwa kakhulu eSweden. Kepha, wancuma kutsi kudzingeka ente lokwengetiwe! Greta wavuma kwetfole inkhulume ngaphambi kwetinkhulungwane tebantfu kumbutsano lomkhulu wesimo selitulu. Batali bakhe bebakhatsatekile kutsi i- <i>Asperger's</i> yakhe ingenta kungenteki kutsi akhulume phambi kwebantfu labanyenti kangako. Kepha, kutimisela kwaGreta kwamsita wakuncoba kwesaba kwakhe. Tinkhulungwane tebantfu tajabulela Greta futsi tarekhoda inkhulume yakhe kuvidiyo.	Yini leyasita Greta kutsi ancobe kwesaba kwakhe? O! Kutimisela kwamsita kutsi ancobe kwesaba kwakhe.

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwecucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko Greta wancuma kusebentisa tinkhundla tekuchumana kanye ne-Inthanethi kutsi kumsite asabalalise umyaleto wakhe kubantwana emhlabeni wonkhe. Wafaka titfombe tekubhikisa kwakhe ku-<i>Instagram</i>.</p> <p>Wafaka emavidiyo etinkhulumo takhe ku-<i>Facebook</i>. Wabhala imiyaleto ku-<i>Twitter</i>. Greta wasebentisa i-Inthanethi kutsi achumane netinkhulungwane tebantwana emhlabeni wonkhe labakhatsatekile ngeluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu.</p>	<p>Yini Greta layifaka ku-<i>Instagram</i>? O! Wafaka titfombe temibhikisho yakhe kute nalabanye bantfu babone!</p>
<p>Ngalelinye lilanga Greta watsi, “Ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi ngibe ngileyo ntfombatane esikhatsini lesengcile lengasho lutfo. Bengicabanga kutsi ngeke ngente umehluko ngobe bekukuncane kakhulu.” Phakatsi nemnyaka nje, Greta wagcugcutela tinkhulungwane tebantwana emhlabeni wonkhe kutsi tibhikishe futsi tikhulume ngeluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu!</p>	<p>-</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
<p>Nguyiphi inkinga Greta labekhatsateka ngayo?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bekakhatsateka ngeluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu. • Bekakhatsateka ngekuvikela iplanethi.
<p>Yini intfo leyodwa Greta layisebentisela kona i-inthanethi?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kute abe nguchwepheshe weluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu. • Kute afake titfombe ku-<i>Instagram</i>. • Kute afake emavidiyo ku-<i>Facebook</i>. • Kute abhale ku-<i>Twitter</i>. • Kute achumane nebantwana basemhlabeni wonkhe.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphevdulo letilindzelekile
<p>Wawusabalalisa kanjani umlayeto wakhe Greta lomayelana nesimo selitulu?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wenta batali bakhe bantjintja imikhuba yabo. • Wabhikisha ngaphandle kwePhalamende. • Wenta luphawu lolumayelana neluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu. • Wenta emaflaya lawaniketa bantfu. • Wetfula inkhulumo kumbutsano lomkhulu • Wafaka titfombe. • Wafaka emavidiyo. • Wasebentisa tinkhundla tekuchumana.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

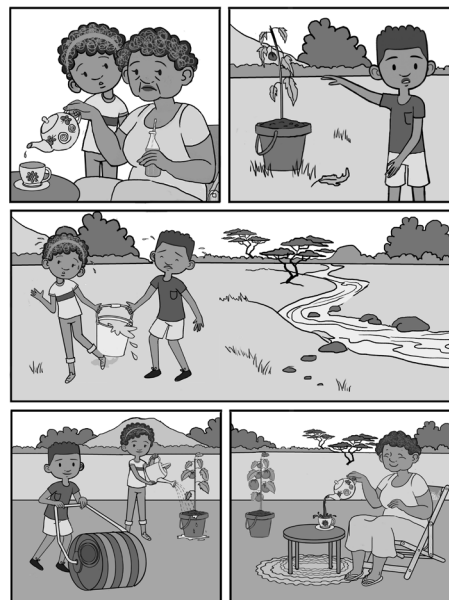
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kubonisa
 - nguchwepheshe
 - kubhikisha
 - irali
 - iflaya

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kubalulekile kusebentisa kahle bucwepheshe	<i>Yenta shengatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>
Ingani businika lwati lolubanti!	<i>Vula tandla kukhombisa bukhulu</i>
Sichumana lula ngabomakhalekhikini	<i>Yenta ngatsi uchafata makhalekhikini</i>
Sitfola lwati kubongcondvomshini	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyakhombisa</i>
Bucwepheshe bumcoka emhlabeni jikelele
Asinakekeleni kahle bucwepheshe	<i>Buka bantfu lokhuluma nabo</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Landzelisa ngekutsi umfundzi wonkhe losecenjini anikwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe ngendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo atibe ngulabaticambile, kepha tihambelane ncamashi nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.



**Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:**

Emaminithi la-15

Buyeketa imisindvo**BUYEKETA EMAGAMA**

- 1 Bona kutsi yonke imisindvo yemagama emafleshi-khadi ilungile.
- 2 Phakamisa ligama ngalinye bese ucela bafundzi labahlukene ngamunye kutsi alifundze.
- 3 Uma umfundzi ehluleka kufundza ligama, sita umfundzi kuphimisa leligama.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:**

Emaminithi la-15

Buyeketa tinhlamvu/emagama imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci.
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.

 Injinga iyaklaya uma itsetsa.

 Siklabhu sababe siluswa yinja.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngentfo loyikhatsalelako. Cabanga ngekutsi ungayisebentisa njani itheknoloji kahle.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala lokungenani tigaba letibili (imisho le-10) ngentfo loke wahlangabetana nayo

LUHLU LWEKUBHALA:

Ngikhatsalela ku... (Chaza kutsi yini loyati ngaloludzaba kabanti! Sebentisa 3-4 imisho.)

Ngicabanga kutsi loku kubalulekile ngobe...

Ngifuna labanye bantfu bati...

Ngingasebentisa tinkhundla tekuchumana ku...

Ngicabanga kutsi uma ngingasebentise tinkhundla tekuchumana...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembi kwekubhala sifundvo, bhala luhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KHOMBISA LUHLU LEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lowulente ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lolubhalwe ebhodini.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, fundza inchubo yekubhala Kanye nebafundzi.
- 4 Khombisa kutsi utayicedzisa njani inchubo yekubhala usebentise lihlelo lakho, njengekutsi:

Ngiyakukhatsalela kufundzisa kufundza. Wonkhe umfundzi kufanele atfole Lusito laludzingako kute kutsi atewuba ngumfundzi lokahle. Kubalulekile kufundzisa imisindvo. Kuphindze kubalulekile kulindza. **Ngicabanga kutsi loku kubalulekile** ngobe bonkhe bafundzi bafuna kuba ngebafundzi labatetsembako.

Ngifuna labanye bantfu bati kutsi kufundza kubalulekile. Ngiyacabanga ngalokukhetsekile kutsi bothishela kufanele bakwati loku! **Ngingasebentisa tinkhundla tekuchumana** kuphosta emavidiyo kutsi labanye bothishela batowabukela. Ngingakhombisa labanye bothishela kutsi yini lengiyentako kufundzisa. **Ngicabanga kutsi uma ngingasebentisa tinkhundla tekuchumana** ngingabhebhethsekisa imilayeto lekahle ngekufundza. Ngingasita labanye bothishela. Kungenteka, ngingaphindze ngifundze kulbanye bothishela.

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Kusebentisa kahle itheknoloji: luhlaka**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batfole luhlelo labo lwangeMsombuluko bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacedzise luhlu lwekubhala basebenise luhlelo lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho leminyenti nome lwati uma banesikhatsi.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi ngetindlela labangatisebentisa letingabasita.
- 7 Basabhala bafundzi, hamba hamba eklasini usite bafundzi labahlangana nebumatima.

Kusebentisa kahle itheknoloji: Luhlaka

Ngiyayikhhatsalela emuelo.

Ngicabanga kutsi loludzaba lubaulekile ngobe wonkhe umuntu udzinga kuisisa kotsi kufanele bacale kunakekela iplanethe yathu ngembi kwekutsi siphelwe sikhatsi.

Ngifuna kotsi labanye bantu bati kotsi sonkhe kufanele sedlale indzima yetfu. Sonkhe sidzinga kotsi sifundze tindlela tekusita imuelo yetfu.

Ngingasebentisa tekuchumana kufaka emavidiyo ntindzatjana ngitjela bantu ngaloku labangakwenta kote basite.

Bangaphindze nobu bafake emavidiyo netindzatjana kotsi batfu labanyenti batewufndza kuto.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuhlukanisa Nekuhlanganisa

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **wela; wena**
- 2 Shano ligama: **wela**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /w/-/e/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /w/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /e/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /l/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **wela**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlanganisa imisindvo wakhe ligama: /we/-/la/ = **wela**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundweni sangaLesitsatfu: **wena**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa lamanye emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **vula; vala**
- 2 Shano ligama: **vula**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /v/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /u/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /l/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /a/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /v/-/u/-/l/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **vula**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /vu/-/la/ = **vula**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **vala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KUHLOLA UMBHALO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<u>Greta Thunberg, lichawe leluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu!</u>	Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi sifundza ngaGreta Thunberg, intfombatane lencane lesebenta kuvikela iplanethi yetfu! Chaza kutsi lamuhla, sitocabanga ngekutsi kungani Greta asebentisa tinkhundla tekuchumana kutsi timsite alwe neluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu!
Greta Thunberg yintfombatane leyakhulela eveni lelibitwa ngekutsi yiSweden. Kukhula kwaGreta bekungelula. Bekanesifo lesibitwa ngekutsi yi- <i>Asperger's Syndrome</i> . Loku kusho kutsi ingcondvo yakhe isebenta ngendlela leyehlukile kulabanye bantfu. Loku kwenta kube matima kukhuluma naye kanye nekuchumana nalabanye bantfu.	Kungani kukhula kwaGreta bekungelula? O, ngifundze kutsi bekanesifo lesibitwa ngekutsi yi- <i>Asperger's syndrome</i> . Loku kwenta kube matima ngaye kutsi abe nebangani!
Kepha, <i>i-Asperger's Syndrome</i> yaGreta beyiphindze imvumele kutsi anake futsi acondze tinkinga ngendlela lejule kakhulu. Greta wancuma kusebentisa <i>i-Asperger's</i> yakhe njengesipho sekulwela intfo lakholelwa kuyo. Greta usebentisa onkhe emandla akhe etama kuvikela indzawo lesihlala kuyo ngekutsi alwe nentfo lebitwa ngekutsi 'luntjintjo lwesimo selitulu'.	--
Greta wacala kufundza ngeluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu ngesikhatsi thishela wakhe ababonisa ividiyo yemapulastiki laselwandle kanye nemabhele lalambako asendzaweni lenelichwa. Ngesikhatsi Greta lomncane abuka, wakhala. Titfombe tekungcoliswa kwelwandle tagcila enhloko yaGreta. Bekute lokunye langacabanga ngako. Wacabanga kutsi kufanele atsatsa sinyatselo kute asite ngekuvikela iplanethi lenguMhlaba.	Kungani Greta akhala? O, ngifundze kutsi ividiyo lemayerana neluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu yamenta wakhala, ngobe lapho wabona tintfo letamvisa buhlungu kakhulu!
Thishela waGreta wachaza kutsi kungcoliswa kwemoya timoto letinyenti, tindizamshini, tikhungo letiphehla gesi ngekusebentisa emalahle kanye nemafemu kwenta umhlaba wetfu ufutfumale. Thishela wakhe watjela bafundzi kutsi igesi leyentiwa tinkhomo nayo yenta umhlaba ufutfumale. Loku kubitwa ngekutsi luntjintjo lwesimo selitulu, futsi ngiko lokonakalisa iplanethi lenguMhlaba.	--

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Labanye bantfwana basheshe bakhohlwa ngevidiyo yaseklasini, kepha Greta akazange. Wafundza konkhe kwatiswa longakutfolela ngeluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu. Wafuna kuyi-Inthanethi tihloko kanye netifundvo. Wabukela emavidiyo ku-Youtube. Waba nguchwepheshe ngeluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu.</p>	<p>Waba kanjani Greta nguchwepheshe weluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu? O, ngifundze kutsi wafundza kakhulu waphindze futsi wabukela emavidiyo kute afundze konkhe langakutfolela!</p>
<p>Greta wacala kusebenta ngekwenza luntjintjo ekhaya kubo. Wenta batali bakhe kutsi bantjintje indlela yabo yekuphila. Wenta make wakhe kutsi ayekele kusebentisa tindizamshini. Wenta babe wakhe kutsi ayekele kudla inyama. Wenta umndeni wonkhe kutsi uyekele kusebentisa emapulastiki. Loku kwenta Greta wabona kutsi angenta umehluko lomkhulu emhlabeni, ngekutsi ayekelise bantfu labanyenti.</p>	<p>Kungani Greta ayekelisa babe wakhe kudla inyama? O! Kungobe bekafundze kutsi igesi lephuma etinkhomeni ngiyo lebangela luntjintjo lwesimo selitulu!</p>
<p>Greta wancuma kubhikisha ngaphandle kwePhalamende yaseSweden. Wapenda luphawu epulangweni. Wabhala lamanye emaciniso kumaflaya lawanika bantfu. Ngemuva kwaloko, wagibela libhayisikili lakhe waya etindlini tasePhalamende. Ngelilanga lekucala, Greta wahlala yedwa. Bantfu lababendlula lapho bambuka.</p>	<p>Kungani Greta ancuma kubhikisa ngaphandle kwePhalamende? O! Ngifundze kutsi bekafuna kwenta bantfu labanyenti balwe neluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu!</p>
<p>Kepha ngelilanga lesibili, bantfu bacala kumjoyina. Ngemuva kwaloko, bekuba nebantfu lapho ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi. Kwaphela tinyanga letinyenti, Greta aholo umbhikisho lomelene neluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu eveni lakubo.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Greta watfolela kunakwa kakhulu eSweden. Kepha, wancuma kutsi kudzingeka ente lokwengetiwe! Greta wavuma kwetfolela inkhulumo ngaphambi kwetinkhulungwane tebantfu kumbutsano lomkhulu wesimo selitulu. Batali bakhe bebakhatsatekile kutsi i-<i>Asperger's</i> yakhe ingenta kungenteki kutsi akhulume phambi kwebantfu labanyenti kangako. Kepha, kutimisela kwaGreta kwamsita wakuncoba kwesaba kwakhe. Tinkhulungwane tebantfu tajabulela Greta futsi tarekhoda inkhulumo yakhe kuvidiyo.</p>	<p>Kungani Greta ancuma kwetfolela inkhulumo? O! Bekafuna kwenta bantfu labanyenti kutsi balwe neluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko Greta wancuma kusebentisa tinkhundla tekuchumana kanye ne-Inthanethi kutsi kumsite asabalalise umyaleto wakhe kubantfwana emhlabeni wonkhe. Wafaka titfombe tekubhikisa kwakhe ku-<i>Instagram</i>. Wafaka emavidiyo etinkhulumo takhe ku-<i>Facebook</i>. Wabhala imiyaletto ku-<i>Twitter</i>. Greta wasebentisa i-Inthanethi kutsi achumane netinkhulungwane tebantfwana emhlabeni wonkhe labakhatsatekile ngeluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu.</p>	<p>Kungani Greta ancuma kusebentisa tinkhundla tekuchumana? O! Wasebentisa tinkhundla tekuchumana kute asabalalise umyaleto wakhe kubantfu emhlabeni wonke!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngalelinye lilanga Greta watsi, “Ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi ngibe ngileyo ntfombatane esikhatsini lesengcile lengasho lutfo. Bengicabanga kutsi ngeke ngente umehluko ngobe bekukuncane kakhulu.” Phakatsi nemnyaka nje, Greta wagcugcutela tinkhulungwane tebantfwana emhlabeni wonkhe kutsi tibhikishe futsi tikhulume ngeluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu!</p>	<p>Ngifundze kulenzaba kutsi Greta wasebenta kute ente umyaleto wakhe ufinyelele bantfu labengetiwe, kute sikwati sonkhe kusebenta ndzawonye ekulweni neluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu.</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letilindzekile
<p>Yini into leyodwa lebangela luntjintjo lwesimo selitulu?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungcoliswa kwemoya timoto letinyenti, tindizamshini, tikhungo letiphehla gesi ngemalahle kanye nemaferu. • Igesi leyentiwa tinkhomo nayo yenta umhlaba ufutfumale. • Kungcoliswa kwenzawo
<p>Ucabanga kutsi yini leyenta Greta abe ngumuntfu lovelele?</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Greta ungumuntfu lovelele ngobe...</p>
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphevdulo letilindzekile
<p>Kungani Greta ancuma kusebentisa tinkhundla tekuchumana?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bekafuna kwenta bantfu labanyenti balwe neluntjintjo lwesimo selitulu. • Bekangasebentisa tinkhundla tekuchumana kute afinyelele bantfwana emhlabeni wonkhe. • Kungobe wabona bantfu emhlabeni wonkhe kutsi kufanele basebente ndzawonye kute bavikele iplanethi! • Kungobe bekafuna labanye bantfwana babone kutsi nabo bangabhikisha futsi bakhulume!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

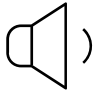
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - tinkhundla tekuchumana
 - i-Instagram
 - iFacebook
 - iTwitter
 - eSweden

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kubalulekile kusebentisa kahle bucwepheshe	<i>Yenta shengatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>
Ingani businika lwati lolubanti!	<i>Vula tandla kukhombisa bukhulu</i>
Sichumana lula ngabomakhalekhikini	<i>Yenta ngatsi uchafata makhalekhikini</i>
Sitfolo lwati kubongcondvomshini	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyakhombisa</i>
Bucwepheshe bumcoka emhlabeni jikelele
Asinakekeleni kahle bucwepheshe	<i>Buka bantfu lokhuluma nabo</i>

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba ...
Ngicabanga kutsi Greta Thunberg...
Lenzaba iyachumana nengcikitsi letsi 'Kusebentisa kahle itheknoloji' ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelihlanganisa yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu ebhodini.

n	j	p
a	k	e
v	w	y
i	l	u
z	bh	ph
s	o	m
sh	kh	ch
b	h	f

KHOMBISA

- 1 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 2 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi basitane ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodni.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUHLOLA UMBHALO

SIVISISO LESIBHALWAKO

- 1 Ngembi kwekucala sifundvo, bhala lesihloko lesilandzelako, imibuto neticalo temisho ebhodini.
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi imibuto, uyichaze nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bajike babese bacocisana ngalemibuto nalomunye umfundzi.
- 4 Ngako-ke, bafundzi kufanele bavule emabhuku abo, babhale lusuku nesihloko, bese babhala timphendvulo temibuto.
- 5 Nasekusele imizuzu lesihlanu yesifundvo, phendvula imibuto Kanye nebafundzi, bavumele kutsi batilungisele umsebenti wabo.

GRETA THUNBERG – LICHAWE LELUNTJINTJO LWESIMO SELITULU!

- 1 Ubuya kuluphi Greta Thunberg ?
Greta Thunberg ubuya...
- 2 Ngubani lowabhikisha naGreta ngelilanga lekucala?
...ngelilanga lakhe lekucala.
- 3 Bekatisebentisa njani tinkhundla tekuchumana Greta Thunberg?
Bekasebentisa tinkhundla tekuchumama ku...

GRETA THUNBERG – LICHAWE LELUNTJINTJO LWESIMO SELITULU! - TIMPHENDVULO

- 1 Uchamuka kuliphi live Greta Thunberg?
Greta Thunberg uchamuka eSweden.
- 2 Ngubani lowabhikisha naGreta ngelilanga lakhe lekucala?
Kute Greta ngelilanga lakhe lekucala.
- 3 Bekatisebentisa njani tinkhundla tekuchumana Greta Thunberg?
Bekasebentisa tinkhundla tekuchumana kute anike bantfwana umlayeto wakhe emhlabeni jikelele.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlangukisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatijela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 2 ITHEMU 4 Liviki

8

SIHLOKO: Kusebentisa kahle itheknoloji



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Lungisa EMABHODI EKUBONISA akho, ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki, bese uyatilondvolota.
- 3 Ngemuva kwaloko, lungisa emafleshi-khadi emifanekiso yemagama esihloko lotowadinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye ulungise tintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letinanyatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nesihloko letibekwa etafuleni letitawukhanga bafundzi, nasingabekisa: titfombe taNyeeam Hudson; Phrinta tindzatjana letifishane ngaGreta Thunberg naNyeeam Hudson taku-inthanethi
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-inthanethi kute ulungiselele sihloko. Njengekutsi: bukeka emavidiyo aNyeeam Hudson etinkhundleni tekuchumana; cwaninga tindlela bantfu labancane baseNingizimu Afrika basebentisa itheknoloji kahle ngayo.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tekubhalela kanye netincwadzi te-DBE tebafundzi tibekwe kahle lapho tibekwa khona lapho tihlala khona.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi letinkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi temtapo loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesihle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lengentasi ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedze umsebenti wabo **NOBE** ngalesikhatsi usahlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 105 - 106, Ase sente

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 107, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi ye-DBE 2: Likhasi 108, Asifundze Kanye nelikhasi 109, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba ubese ubhala ngentfo longayenta ku-inthanethi

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la- 15

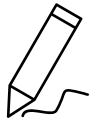
BUYEKETA SIHLOKO: KUHLOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LESIBILI LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe saNyeeam Hudson arekhoda ividiyo yakhe eNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Sikhulumi lesigcugcutelako
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nesihloko lesitsi: Kusebentisa kahle itheknoloji
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lesihloko** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Kukhona yini lenikwatiko ngalesihloko?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulibalavemcondvo. Beka ndzawonye imibono lefanako.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi banebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto legcugcutelako/ lekhutsatoko lelandzelako:
 - a Bangayisebentisa njani bantfu itheknoloji kahle?
 - b Ungayisebentisela ini i-inthanethi?
 - c Ungayisebentisa kuphi i-inthanethi

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kugcugcutela
 - kutsandza tintfo letibonakalako
 - sikhulumi lesigcugcutelako

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kubalulekile kusebentisa kahle bucwepheshe	<i>Yenta shengatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>
Ingani businika lwati lolubanti!	<i>Vula tandla kukhombisa bukhulu</i>
Sichumana lula ngabomakhalekhikini	<i>Yenta ngatsi uchafata makhalekhikini</i>
Sitfola lwati kubongcondvomshini	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyakhombisa</i>
Bucwepheshe bumcoka emhlabeni jikelele
Asinakekeleni kahle bucwepheshe	<i>Buka bantfu lokhuluma nabo</i>



Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Bita lemisindvo lelandzelako nemagama lalandzelako kute bafundzi babhale:
 - a jamu
 - b lipani
 - c vusa
 - d wabo
 - e ibhola
 - f shuka
 - g phuka
 - h neka
 - i khula
 - j chamuka
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi batsatse emapeniseli emibala abo bese balungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 4 Bhala kahle lemisindvo nemagama kucace ebhodini.
- 5 Ekugcineni gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese wenta kuphawula ngekutsi ngubani lodzinga lusito lolungetiwe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Incwadzi Lenkhulu kute babone indzaba: Sikhulumi lesigcugcutelako
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, bese ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani esitfombeni ngasinye.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe, kute babenemcondvo wekutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Yetfula silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze, ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngentfo loyikhatsalelako. Cabanga ngekutsi ungayisebentisa njani itheknoloji kahle.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala tigaba letibili (temisho le-10) ngentfo leyake yakwehlela.

EMALUNGISELELO:

- Bhala luhlu lwekubhala ebhodini ngembi kwekucala kubhala sifundvo.
- Bhala luhlaka lakho ebhodini ngembi kwesifundvo. Faka ekhatsi linye nobe mabili emaphutsa.

LUHLU LWEKUHLELA:

- 1 Ingabe ngitisebentisile ('mine' Kanye 'tsine')?
- 2 Ingabe sigaba sami sekucala sentfo lengiyikhatsalelako?
- 3 Ngabe sigaba sami sesibili simayelana nekutsi ngingayisebentisa njani itheknoloji kahle?
- 4 Ngabe ngibhale imisho lokungenani le-10 lephelele lehleleke ngetigaba letibili?
- 5 Ngabe ngipele kahle emagama?
- 6 Ngabe yonkhe imisho icala ngafeleba?
- 7 Ngabe yonkhe imisho igcina ngetimphawu tekubhala letifanele?

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi luhlu lwekuhlela kakhulu.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lakho kakhulu.
- 3 Buka luhlu lwekuhlela, ukhombise kutsi inchubo yekuhlela kwakho ikahle, nobe udzinga kwenta tilungiso nome kuktfufukisa.
- 4 Khombisa inchubo yekulungisa yebafundzi.

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batfole inchubo yabo yekuhlela yekubhala umsebenti.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke luhlu lekuhlela wente intfuntfuko lefunekako.
- 4 Basasebenta bafundzi, hamba hamba ubambe tingcogco-letincane – cinisekisa kutsi usebentisana nelicembu lehlukile lebafundzi kubhala wonkhe umsebenti.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lavamile ekubhaleni kwemfundzi.
- 6 Bita bafundzi kutsi banake futsi babhale emaphutsa lavamile ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi alungiswa njani lamaphutsa.

Kusebentisa kahle itheknoloji: Luhlaka

Ngiyayikhatsalela emuelo.
Ngicabanga kutsi loludzaba lubaulekile ngobe
wonkhe umuntu udzinga kuisisa kotsi
kufanele bacale kunakekela iplanethe yathu
ngembi kwekutsi siphelulewe sikhatsi.

Ngifuna kotsi labanye bantu bati kotsi
sonkhe kufanele edlale indzima yetfu. Sonkhe
sidzinga kotsi sifundze tindlela tekusita
imuelo yetfu.

Ngingasebentisa tekuchumana kufaka
emauidiyo netindzatjana ngitjela bantu
ngaloku labangakwenta kote basite.

Bangaphindze ~~nobu~~^{nabo} bafake emauidiyo
netindzatjana kotsi bantu labanyenti
bawufindza kuto.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti we-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele nekutsi bekafundza ngani
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Buyeketa imisindvo nemagama

BUYEKETA IMISINDVO

- 1 Phimisa imisindvo ubuye uohakamise yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu: /n/ /j/ /p/ /v/ /w/ /y/ /z/ /bh/ /ph/ /sh/ /kh/ /ch/
- 2 Phakamisa ifleshi-khadi ngetindlela letehlukile ubuye ucele bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bafundze lemisindvo.
- 3 Namatsisela emafleshi-khadi alemisindvo ebhodini.
- 4 Cela bafundzi labahlukene bete batekwakha emagama ebhodini.
- 5 Bese, ucela bafundzi batekwakha babuye babhale emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona etincwadzini tabo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____




Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Buyeketa imisindvo/emagama/imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci
- 3 Bafundzi bafanele bakopele imisho etincwadzini tabo.

 Umfana ushelela edzakeni.

 Mlake ushisa sidziya sakhe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwekucala**EMASU EKUCONDISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/ KWENTA KUCABANGELA**

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Sikhulumi lesigcugcutelako</u></p> <p>Nyeeam Hudson bekaneminyaka lelishumi budzala ngesikhatsi adlala epaki leliseceleni kwendlu yakubo e<i>New Jersey</i>, e-United States. Nyeeam bekagijima futsi adlala nebangani bakhe – kwadzimate kwaba ngulapho lomunye umfana acala kumchwensa ngeticatfulo takhe tekugijima letindzala, letimbi.</p> <p>‘Ngubani longagcoka ticatfulo letinje! Leticatfulo tiyenanyeka!’ kuhleka lomunye umfana.</p>	<p>Wow! Kwaze kwaba kubi loko. Ngiyatibuta kutsi utawutsini Nyeeam?</p>
<p>Nyeeam wabindza, wabuka phasi ticatfulo takhe labe setitindzala. ‘Ngubani lokhatsatekako,’ acabanga. ‘Umsebenti weticatfulo tami kugijima nekudlala – anginenzaba nekutsi tibukeka kanjani.’</p> <p>Nyeeam wadvonsa kakhulu umoya. ‘Lokubalulekile akusiko kutsi ngifakeni etinyaweni tami, kepha ngulenginako ngekhatshi kwenhloko yami. Ticatfulo lengitifakile ngeke tize ngisho tingilingane eminyakeni lengema-20 kusukela nyalo,’ asho. ‘Intfo lebaluleke ngempela nguleyo lengekhatshi kwengcondvo yami.’</p>	<p>Nyeeam akazange aphendvule ngendlela labengilindzele kutsi utawuphendvula ngayo. Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Nyeeam ungumuntfu lovutsiwe.</p>
<p>‘Ngifisa kutsi batali bakhulise bantfwana babo kutsi bangabokhatsateka kakhulu ngetimphahla nangeticatfulo,’ kucabanga Nyeeam. Ngesikhatsi Nyeeam afika ekhaya kusihlwa ngalelolanga, wancuma kurekhoda umlayeto wevidiyo leya kubatali. Nyeeam wahlala phasi namakhalekhikhini wakhe wase ukhuluma ngaloko lakucabangako.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini Nyeeam latoyenta ngevidiyo layirekhodile?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Buka, babe – ngente ividiyo,' kusho Nyeeam, aphakamisa lucingo kute alubonise babe wakhe.</p> <p>Babe waNyeeam wacindzetela inkinobho yekudlala.</p>	<p>Nyeeam wasebentisa itheknoloji kute arekhode indlela lativa ngayo ngekuchwenswa. Ngicabanga kutsi loko kuyindlela yekusingatsa inkinga ngekuvutfwa lokukhulu.</p>
<p>'Ngiyacela, ningakhulisi bantfwana benu kutsi batsandze tintfo letibonakalako! Ngesikhatsi bangenawo ema-<i>Jordan</i> nobe timphahla letinhle, batotiva sengatsi abakabaluleki...' kudlala ividiyo.</p> <p>'Angifuni kutsi batali bakhulise bantfwana babo kutsi bakhatsateke kuphela ngetimphahla nangeticatfulo,' Nyeeam achazela babe wakhe.</p> <p>'Uyayitsandza yini?' kubuta Nyeeam.</p> <p>'Ukhuluma liciniso!' kusho babe wakhe, ambamba emhlane wakhe.</p> <p>'Ngifuna kuyifaka ku-Inthanethi – kute batali bayibone bese bakhuluma nebantfwana babo ngaloku. Futsi ngetsemba kutsi labanye bantfwana batovikeleka ekubeni bachwenswe,' asho.</p>	<p>Kufanele kutsi Nyeeam bekati kutsi i-Inthanethi ingafinyelela bantfu labanyenti. Ngicabanga kutsi wasebentisa i-inthanethi kute asabalalise umlayeto wakhe kulabanye.</p>
<p>Nyeeam nababe wakhe bafaka ividiyo ku-<i>YouTube</i>. Esikhatsini lesingemalanga lambalwa, ividiyo bese yibonwe tinkhulungwane tebantfu.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi bobani lababuka ividiyo yaNyeeam? Kufanele kube batali nebantfwana bakuwo wonkhe umhlaba.</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwemaviki lambalwa emsebentini, lomunye umuntfu losebenta nababe waNyeeam waletsa ividiyo. 'Ngibone Nyeeam ku-Inthanethi – ividiyo yakhe isabalele ku-inthanethi!' kusho umuntfu losebenta nababe wakhe.</p> <p>'Yini loyicabangako?'</p> <p>'Nyeeam uyati kutsi yini lebalulekile. Ungiloku langiko. Ngiyakuhlonipha loko,' kuphendvula babe wakhe, ngekumoyitela.</p>	<p>Ngisho nemuntfu losebenta nababe waNyeeam wayibona ividiyo. Kufanele kube yasho lukhulu kubantfu labayibukela!</p>
<p>Kwaba nekuphawula lokunyenti ngevidiyo yaNyeeam.</p> <p>'Ngifuna kusabalalisa kutitsandza nekutetsemba kubantfwana nakubatali babo,' kusho Nyeeam kubabe wakhe. Babe wakhe wamsita kutsi ente likhasi lakhe ku-<i>Instagram</i> – ngekushesha watfola ngayo tinkhulungwane tebalandzeli.</p> <p>'Ngicabanga kutsi ngifuna kubitwa ngekutsi nginguKing Nahh ku-Inthanethi,' kusho Nyeeam njengobe enta i-akhawunti yakhe.</p> <p>'Nyalo sewusikhulumi lesigcugcutela ngempela,' kusho babe waNyeeam, agcwele injabulo.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Nyeeam usebentisa itheknoloji kahle, ngobe wenta i-akhawunti ye-<i>Instagram</i> kute atokwati kukhutsata bantfwana kanye nebatali. Ngicabanga kwekutsi ufuna kuba nemtselela lomuhle kulabanye.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza Kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Kusukela kuyividiyo yakhe yekucala, Nyeeam Hudson uye waba sikhulumi lesatiwako emhlabeni wonkhe. Uye wafakwa etinhlelweni tetingcoco-mibuto temaphephandzaba nakubomabonakudze. Uhambe wonkhe umhlaba etfula tinkhulumo ngekutetsemba, kanye nekugcugcutela.</p> <p>Nyeeam uze wasebentisa i-Inthanethi kute ente imali yekushicilela incwadzi yakhe yekucala, lebitwa ngekutsi 'Sokhe Sitinkhosi.' Encwadzini yakhe, Nyeeam wetama kukhutsata labanye bafana labancane njengaye kutsi batfutukise emakhono labatalwe nawo futsi bakholelwe ekubalulekeni kwabo.</p>	--
<p>Nyeeam uyachubeka nekusebentisa itheknoloji kute asite ngekucinisekisa kutsi bonkhe bantfwana bayati kutsi 'wonkhe umuntfu unekubaluleka ngekhatshi kuye nekutsi loko lokubonako...ungaba nako!'</p>	<p>Nyeeam usibonisa kutsi singasebentisa itheknoloji kute sisite ngekukhutsata labanye kuwo wonkhe umhlaba.</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Bekaneminyaka lemingaki Nyeeam ngesikhatsi arekhoda ividiyo yakhe yekucala?	Bekaneminyaka lelishumi nje kuphela yebudzala.
Ngubani libito laNyeeam laku-Inthanethi?	Libito lakhe laku-inthanethi nguKing Nahh.
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Wayisebentisa kanjani kahle itheknoloji Nyeeam?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wafaka ividiyo yebantfwana nebatali ku-Inthanethi kute atame kusita ngekuvikela labanye bantfwana kutsi banganyongwa. • Wasebentisa i-Inthanethi kute asabalalise imiyaleto yekutitsandza nekutetsemba. • Wacala i-akhawunti ye-<i>Instagram</i> kute atokwati kufaka imilayeto lemihle kanye nekukhutsata labanye.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

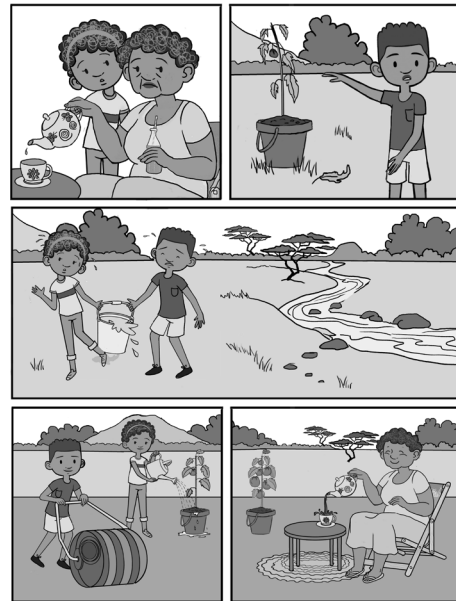
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - ividiyo
 - kurekhoda
 - kuvutfwa/uvutsiwe

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kubalulekile kusebentisa kahle bucwepheshe	<i>Yenta shengatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>
Ingani businika lwati lolubanti!	<i>Vula tandla kukhombisa bukhulu</i>
Sichumana lula ngabomakhalekhikini	<i>Yenta ngatsi uchafata makhalekhikini</i>
Sitfolo lwati kubongcondvomshini	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyakhombisa</i>
Bucwepheshe bumcoka emhlabeni jikelele
Asinakekeleni kahle bucwepheshe	<i>Buka bantfu lokhuluma nabo</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LETHEMU)

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Niketa licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini leliphelile, bente tindzaba tabo ngekusebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki, bafundzi kufanele basebente njengelicembu ekuncumeni indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kufanele kube ngulabaticambele tona, kepha tihambelane nalokwenteka etitfombeni!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba temfundzi ngamunye.
- 7 Cela emacembu 1 kuya ku-2 lahlukene kutsi abelane ngetindzaba tabo tasemacenjini.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Buyeketa imisindvo

BUYEKETA EMAGAMA

- 1 Bona kutsi yonke imisindvo yemagama emafleshi-khadi ilungile.
- 2 Phakamisa ligama ngalinye bese ucela bafundzi labahlukene ngamunye kutsi alifundze.
- 3 Uma umfundzi ehluleka kufundza ligama, sita umfundzi kuphimisa leligama.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____





Kubhala Kahle Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Buyeketa tinhlamvu/emagama imisho

- 1 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi imisho lemifishane ibhalwa njani ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba kutsi umusho ucala ngafeleba ugcine nga ngci.
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakopele imisho etincwazini tabo.

 Babe utsenga ligwayi.

 Make ugwabula luswane.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela Nekubhala Luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngentfo loyikhatsalelako. Cabanga ngekutsi ungayisebentisa njani itheknoloji kahle.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala tigaba letibili (temisho le-10) ngentfo leyake yakwehlela.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALA:

LUHLU LWEKUBHALA:

Ngikhatsalela ku... (Chaza kutsi yini loyati ngaloludzaba kabanti! Sebentisa 3-4 imisho.)

Ngicabanga kutsi loku kubalulekile ngobe...

Ngifuna labanye bantfu bati...

Ngingasebentisa tinkhundla tekuchumana ku...

Ngicabanga kutsi uma ngisebentise tinkhundla tekuchumana...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembi kwekubhala sifundvo, bhala luhlelo lolusalungiswa lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhlaka lekulungisa kulungisa luhlaka lwako.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela setfule lucetu lwekugcina lekubhala.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulubhala njani kabusha lucetu lwakho lwekubhala, nesihloko nelilanga.

BAFUNDZI ABACEDZELE INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lilanga nesihloko: **Kusebentisa kahle itheknoloji**
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale kahle lucetu lekugcina lwabo lekufundza, lelingenawo emaphutsa.
- 4 Umangabe bafundzi banesikhatsi, bangabhala sibonwa ngekuphutfuma.
- 5 Basabhala bafundzi, hamba hamba eklasini usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.

BAFUNDZI ABATFULE KUBHALA KWABO

- 1 Kulemizuzu lesihlanu lesele yesifundvo, tjela bafundzi kutsi babeke phansi emapheni nemapenseli abo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi Bagucuke Bakhulume bafundze imibhalo yabo nemlingani.
- 3 Uma bafundzi sebakwentile loku, bita munye nome babili kutsi bawufundzela liklasi imibhalo yabo.
- 4 Hlanganisa imisebenti yebafundzi ebkhukwini leliklasi. Yenta libhuku libekhona ekhoneni lekufundza leliklasi.

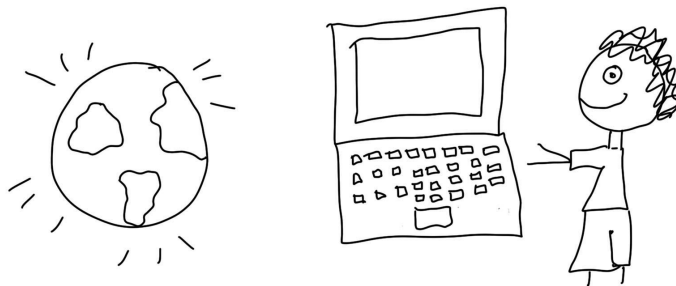
Kusebentisa kahle itheknoloji

Ngiyayikhatsolela imvelo.

Ngicabanga kutsi loludzaba lubalulekile ngobe wonkhe umuntu udzinga kuvisisa kutsi kufanele bacale kunakehela iplanethi yetfu ngembi kwekutsi siphelwe sikhatsi.

Ngifuna kutsi labanye bantu bati kutsi sonkhe kufanele sidlale indzima yetfu. Sonkhe sidzinga kutsi sifundze tindlela tekusita imvelo yetfu.

Ngingasebentisa tekuchumana kufaka emavidiyo netindzatjana ngitjela bantu ngaloku labangakwenta kute basite. Bangaphindze nabo bafake emavidiyo netindzatjana kutsi bantu labanyenti bawufundza kuto.





Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kwehlukana Nekuhlangana

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **bhala; bhaka**
- 2 Shano ligama: **bhala**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama libe imisindvo letimele ngayodwa: /bh/-/a/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama: /bh/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama: /a/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /l/
- 7 Shano umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **bhala**
- 9 Khombisa bafundzi kuhlangana imisindvo wakhe ligama: /bha/-/la/ = **bhala**
- 10 Phindza ukwente loku ngeligama lelisuselwa esifundvweni sangaLesitsatfu: **bhaka**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Sebentisa lamanye emagama lamabili laphimiseka ngekufana, njenga: **khula; phula**
- 2 Shano ligama: **khula**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekuqala weligama? /kh/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /u/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /l/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /a/
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama libe yimisindvo letimele yodvwa: /kh/-/u/-/l/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama: **khula**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo lesegameni kanye nawe: /khu/-/la/ = **khula**
- 10 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu: **phula**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: NGIYATIBUTA / KWENTA KUCABANGELA

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Sikhulumi lesigcugcutelako</u></p> <p>Nyeeam Hudson bekaneminyaka lelishumi budzala ngesikhatsi adlala epaki leliseceleni kwendlu yakubo e<i>New Jersey</i>, e-United States. Nyeeam bekagijima futsi adlala nebangani bakhe – kwadzimate kwaba ngulapho lomunye umfana acala kumchwensa ngeticatfulo takhe tekugijima letindzala, letimbi.</p> <p>‘Ngubani longagcoka ticatfulo letinje! Leticatfulo tiyenyaneyeka!’ kuhleka lomunye umfana.</p>	--
<p>Nyeeam wabindza, wabuka phasi ticatfulo takhe labe setitindzala. ‘Ngubani lokhatsatekako,’ acabanga. ‘Umsebenti weticatfulo tami kugijima nekudlala – anginenzaba nekutsi tibukeka kanjani.’</p> <p>Nyeeam wadvonsa kakhulu umoya. ‘Lokubalulekile akusiko kutsi ngifakeni etinyaweni tami, kepha ngulenginako ngekhatshi kwenhloko yami. Ticatfulo lengitifakile ngeke tize ngisho tingilingane eminyakeni lengema-20 kusukela nyalo,’ asho. ‘Intfo lebaluleke ngempela nguleyo lengekhatshi kwengcondvo yami.’</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi imphendvulo yaNyeeam ibufakazi bekutsi ucabanga ngempela futsi ungumuntfu lovutsiwe, ngobe waphendvula ngemoya lophasi.</p>
<p>‘Ngifisa kutsi batali bakhulise bantfwana babo kutsi bangabokhatsateka kakhulu ngetimphahla nangeticatfulo,’ kucabanga Nyeeam. Ngesikhatsi Nyeeam afika ekhaya kusihlwa ngalelolanga, wancuma kurekhoda umlayeto wevidiyo leya kubatali. Nyeeam wahlala phasi namakhalekhikhini wakhe wase ukhuluma ngaloko lakucabangako.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Nyeeam unemusa, nekutsi ufuna bantfwana babe nemusa kulabanye. Ufuna kutsi batali bafundzise bantfwana babo kutsi timphahla neticatfulo atikabaluleki – lokubalulekile kuba nemusa nekucabanga!</p>
<p>‘Buka, babe – ngente ividiyo,’ kusho Nyeeam, aphakamisa lucingo kute alubonise babe wakhe. Babe waNyeeam wacindzetela inkinobho yekudlala.</p>	--
<p>‘Ngiyacela, ningakhulisi bantfwana benu kutsi batsandze tintfo letibonakalako! Ngesikhatsi bangenawo ema-<i>Jordan</i> nobe timphahla letinhle, batotiva sengatsi abakabaluleki...’ kudlala ividiyo.</p> <p>‘Angifuni kutsi batali bakhulise bantfwana babo kutsi bakhatsateke kuphela ngetimphahla nangeticatfulo,’ Nyeeam achazela babe wakhe.</p> <p>‘Uyayitsandza yini?’ kubuta Nyeeam.</p>	<p>Nyeeam akatsandzi tintfo letibonakalako – uyati kutsi ibalulekile indlela laphatsa ngayo labanye bantfu. Ngicabanga kutsi wenta ividiyo ngobe angafuni kutsi bantfwana batsandze tintfo letibonakalako. Nyeeam ufuna labanye bative babalulekile ngaloko labangiko – hhayi ngetintfo labanato.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Ukhuluma liciniso!' kusho babe wakhe, ambamba emhlane wakhe.</p> <p>'Ngifuna kuyifaka ku-Inthanethi – kute batali bayibone bese bakhuluma nebantfwana babo ngaloku. Futsi ngetsemba kutsi labanye bantfwana batovikeleka ekubeni bachwenswe,' asho.</p>	
<p>Nyeeam nababe wakhe bafaka ividiyo ku-<i>YouTube</i>. Esikhatsini lesingemalanga lambalwa, ividiyo bese yibonwe tinkhulungwane tebantfu.</p>	--
<p>Ngemuva kwemaviki lambalwa emsebentini, lomunye umuntfu losebenta nababe waNyeeam waletsa ividiyo. 'Ngibone Nyeeam ku-Inthanethi – ividiyo yakhe isabalele ku-inthanethi!' kusho umuntfu losebenta nababe wakhe.</p> <p>'Yini loyicabangako?'</p> <p>'Nyeeam uyati kutsi yini lebalulekile. Ungiloku langiko. Ngiyakuhlonipha loko,' kuphendvula babe wakhe, ngekumoyitela.</p>	
<p>Kwaba nekuphawula lokunyenti ngevidiyo yaNyeeam.</p> <p>'Ngifuna kusabalalisa kutitsandza nekutetsemba kubantfwana nakubatali babo,' kusho Nyeeam kubabe wakhe. Babe wakhe wamsita kutsi ente likhasi lakhe ku-<i>Instagram</i> – ngekushesha watfolo ngayo tinkhulungwane tebalandzeli.</p> <p>'Ngicabanga kutsi ngifuna kubitwa ngekutsi nginguKing Nahh ku-Inthanethi,' kusho Nyeeam njengobe enta i-akhawunti yakhe.</p> <p>'Nyalo sewusikhulumi lesigcugcutela ngempela,' kusho babe waNyeeam, agcwele injabulo.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Nyeeam uyagcugcutela. Emagama lawashoko angakhutsata labanye kutsi bative kahle ngekuba ngibo.</p>
<p>Kusukela kuyividiyo yakhe yekucala, Nyeeam Hudson uye waba sikhulumi lesatiwako emhlabeni wonkhe. Uye wafakwa etinhlelweni tetingcoco-mibuto temaphephandzaba nakubomabonakudze. Uhambe wonkhe umhlaba etfula tinkhulumo ngekutetsemba, kanye nekugcugcutela.</p> <p>Nyeeam uze wasebentisa i-Inthanethi kute ente imali yekushicilela incwadzi yakhe yekucala, lebitwa ngekutsi '<i>Sonkhe Sitinkhosi</i>.' Encwadzini yakhe, Nyeeam wetama kukhutsata labanye bafana labancane njengaye kutsi batfutukise emakhono labatalwe nawo futsi bakholelwe ekubalulekeni kwabo.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Nyeeam usikhutsato ngobe usemncane kakhulu kepha unekutetsemba lokukhulu. Akativa amncane kakhulu kutsi angasita labo labasedvute kwakhe.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
Nyeeam uyachubeka nekusebentisa itheknoloji kute asite ngekucinisekisa kutsi bonkhe bantfwana bayati kutsi 'wonkhe umuntfu unekubaluleka ngekhatsi kuye nekutsi loko lokubonako...ungaba nako!'	Ngicabanga kutsi Nyeeam ukholelwa ekusiteni bantfu bative bancono ngebungibo. Tinkhundla tekuchumana ngalesinye sikhatsi tingaba yinzawo lokwenteka kuto kunyongana, kepha Nyeeam utisebentisela kukhutsata labanye.
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Ngibuphi bufakazi lesinabo bekutsi Nyeeam ngumuntfu lovutsiwe?	Akatfukutseli ngesikhatsi anyongwa. Uphendvula ngekucabanga nangemoya lophasi.
Ngumuphi umlayeto Nyeeam lafuna kuwusabalalisa?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ufuna kusabalalisa umlayeto wekutsi lokubalulekile ngulokusenhloko yakho – hhayi lokugcokile. • Ufuna kusabalalisa kutetsemba kanye nekutitsandza. • Ufuna bantfwana bati kutsi banalokubalulekile ngekhatsi kubo!
Umbuto lofuna sizatfu	Timphendvulo letilindzelekile
Yini loyicabangako ngaNyeeam? Niketa bufakazi lobusenzabeni.	<i>Ngicabanga kutsi Nyeeam...ngobe...</i>



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwEmaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwapphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti Yekukhuluma

Emaminithi la-15

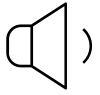
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa usebentise i-PATS (Khomba, Nyakata, Coca, Shano).
- 2 Bonisa emagama nemifanekiso eBhodini Lesilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kutetsemba
 - kutetsemba
 - kugcugcutela

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kubalulekile kusebentisa kahle bucwepheshe	<i>Yenta shengatsi ukhuluma nalosecele kwakho</i>
Ingani businika lwati lolubanti!	<i>Vula tandla kukhombisa bukhulu</i>
Sichumana lula ngabomakhalekhikini	<i>Yenta ngatsi uchafata makhalekhikhini</i>
Sitfolo lwati kubongcondvomshini	<i>Yenta ngatsi uyakhombisa</i>
Bucwepheshe bumcoka emhlabeni jikelele
Asinakekeleni kahle bucwepheshe	<i>Buka bantfu lokhuluma nabo</i>

KUCOCA NGEMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwenkhulumiswano ebhodini:
Kulenzaba ...
Ngicabanga kutsi Nyeeam Hudson...
- Lenzaba iyachumana nengcikitsi letsi 'Kusebentisa kahle itheknoloji' ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekhulumiswano.
- 3 Hlela bafundzi **ngemacembu abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bonkhe umfundzi utawunikwa litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wenkhulumiswano.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalelisise kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphedvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngemagalelo abo.



Bona Budlelwane Phakatsi Kweluhlavu Nemsindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Tfola Ligama

Bhala lelithebula lelihlanganisa yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu ebhodini.

n	j	p
a	k	e
v	w	y
i	l	u
z	bh	ph
s	o	m
sh	kh	ch
b	h	f

KHOMBISA

- 1 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 2 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la- 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi basitane ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodni.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDISISA: KUFINYETA / KWENTAKUCABANGELA

SIFINYETO SEMLOMO NOME LESIBHALIWE SENDZABA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla *sitawucabanga* ngencenye lebaluleke kakhulu yalethekhsti.
- 2 Sitawuphindze sicabange ngekucabangela lesingakwenta ngaXochitl.
- 3 Bhala sifinyeto ebhodini.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise luhlaka kute baphendvule imibuto:
Lenzaba imayelana ne...(2-3 imisho)
Ngitsandze...
Ngicabanga kutsi Nyeeam u...ngobe...
- 5 Chaza kutsi bafundzi angeke basho yonkhe intfo ngethekhsti– kutawudzingeka kutsi bakhethse incenye lebaluleke kakhulu.
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi tibonelo takho. Utsi: ***Lenzaba imayelana*** nemfana lomncane longuNyeeam Hudson. Usebentisa tinkhundla tekuchumana kute alwisane nekuchwensa. ***Ngitsandze*** ngalesikhatsi Nyeeam atjela umfana lomchwensako kutsi lokubalulekile nguloku lokusenhloko yakhe. ***Ngicabanga kutsi Nyeeam*** ungumuntfu lovutsiwe ***ngobe*** uphhasi ngisho nangalesikhatsi bamchwensa.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi titfombe letisenzabeni kuteNcwadzi Lenkhulu.
- 8 Niketa bafundzi sikhatsi sekucabanga ngaletheksti.
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** babelane **ngesabo** sifinyeto nemlingani. (***Bangabambi lokushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube ngumbono wemfundzi!***)
- 10 Bita liklasi futsi lonkhe.
- 11 Bita 1-2 bafundzi kutsi babelane umsebenti wabo neliklasi.
- 12 Chamuka nesifinyeto seliklasi, njengekutsi: ***Lenzaba imayelana*** nemfana lomncane longuNyeeam Hudson. Usebentisa i-inthanethi kusita bantfwana nebatali bakhumbule kutsi lokubalulekile nguloku lokusenhloko yabo – hhayi ticatfulo nobe timphahla tabo. ***Sitsandze*** when ngesikhatsi Nyeeam atjela umfana lobe amchwensa kutsi lokubalulekile nguloku lokusenhloko yakhe. ***Ngicabanga kutsi Nyeeam*** akatsandzi tintfo letibonakalako ***ngobe*** akanandzaba neticatfula nobe timphahla.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Lasitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe libe ne**Liphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litowusebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la- 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti Weluntjintjo Lwekufundza**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele, nekutsi bekafundza ngani.
- 9 Yenta kuphawula nganobe nguluphi luntjintjo lokumele ulwente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlenganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatijela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

